

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ORIGINAL

ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of:

LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY

)

) DOCKET NO. 50-322-OL

(Shoreham Nuclear Power Station)

)

DATE: August 3, 1982

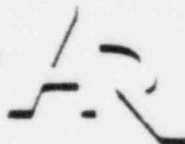
PAGES: 8687 thru 8892

AT: Riverhead, New York

*Make 3 extra copies & return to
Arlita McNamee 439/E/W*

TRO1

ALDERSON



REPORTING

400 Virginia Ave., S.W. Washington, D. C. 20024

Telephone: (202) 554-2345

8208050302 820803
PDR ADOCK 05000322
T PDR

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
 3 BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD
 4 - - - - -x
 5 In the Matter of :
 6 LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY : Docket No. 50-322-OL
 7 (Shoreham Nuclear Power Station) :
 8 - - - - -x

9
 10 Riverhead County Complex
 11 Legislative Hearing Room
 12 Riverhead, N.Y.
 13 Tuesday, August 3, 1982

14 The hearing in the above-entitled matter
 15 convened, pursuant to notice, at 10:35 a.m.

16 BEFORE:

17 LAWRENCE BRENNER, Chairman
 18 Administrative Judge

19
 20 JAMES CARPENTER, Member
 21 Administrative Judge

22
 23 PETER A. MORRIS, Member
 24 Administrative Judge
 25

1 APPEARANCES:

2 On behalf of Applicant:

3 W. TAYLOR REVELEY III, Esq.

4 DONALD P. IRWIN, Esq.

5 Hunton & Williams

6 707 East Main Street

7 Richmond, Va. 23212

8

9 On behalf of the Regulatory Staff:

10 RICHARD BLACK, Esq.

11 DAVID A. REPKA, Esq.

12 Washington, D.C.

13

14 On behalf of Suffolk County:

15 KARLA J. LETSCHE, Esq.

16 Kirkpatrick, Lockhart, Hill,

17 Christopher & Phillips

18 1900 M Street, N.W.

19 Washington, D.C. 20036

20

21

22

23

24

25

1	<u>C O N T E N T S</u>					
2	<u>WITNESSES</u>	<u>DIRECT</u>	<u>CROSS</u>	<u>REDIRECT</u>	<u>RECROSS</u>	<u>BOARD</u>
3	Dale G. Bridenbaugh					
4	Gregory C. Minor					
	By Ms. Letsche	8702				
5	By Mr. Irwin		8723			
6	(AFTERNOON SESSION P. 8748)					
7	Dale G. Bridenbaugh					
8	Gregory C. Minor					
	By Mr. Irwin		8748			
9	By Judge Carpenter					8773
	By Judge Morris					8776
10	By Judge Carpenter					8777
	By Judge Brenner					8778
11	By Judge Morris					8780
	By Judge Brenner					8782
12	By Judge Carpenter					8787
13	By Mr. Repka		8795			
	By Judge Morris					8801
14	By Judge Brenner					8802
	By Mr. Repka		8809			
15	By Mr. Irwin		8816			
	By Ms. Letsche			8834		
16	By Judge Morris					8844
	By Judge Brenner					8845
17	By Judge Morris					8846
	By Judge Brenner					8853
18	By Judge Carpenter					8855
19						
20	<u>MATERIAL BOUND IN TRANSCRIPT</u>					<u>PAGE</u>
21	Prepared direct testimony of Dale G. Bridenbaugh and					8704
22	Gregory C. Minor on behalf of Suffolk County regarding					
23	Suffolk County Contention 22 SRV Test Program					
24	Prepared direct testimony of Dale G. Bridenbaugh and					8709
	Gregory C. Minor on behalf of Suffolk County regarding					
25	Suffolk County Contention 28(a)(vi) and SOC Contention					
	7A(6) Reduction of SRV Challenges					

C O N T E N T S (cont'd)

2 MATERIAL BOUND IN TRANSCRIPT-resumed PAGE

3 3.1.4.2 Improved Recirculation Flow Control System 8866

4 Page 17

5 Testimony of Leonard J. Calone, Harry T. Carter, Eugene ... 8870

6 C. Eckert, Henry C. Pfefferlen, John A. Rigert and

7 William P. Sullivan for Long Island Lighting Company

8 on Suffolk County Contention 16 -- ATWS

9 -and-

10 LILCO testimony on SC Contention 16; Attachment 1

11 SP 29.024.01 Transient with Failure to Scram

12 NRC Staff testimony of Marvin W. Hodges on anticipated 8872

13 Transients without SCRAM

14 -and-

15 13.5.2.C. Reanalysis of Transients and Accidents;

16 Development of Emergency Operating Procedures

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

16 RECESSES NOON - 8747 AFTERNOON - 8808

1 P_R_O_C_E_E_D_I_N_G_S

2 JUDGE BRENNER: Good morning.

3 So far I believe we only have a
4 cross-examination plan from the Staff on the next
5 contention, ATWS, and I hope we get one by lunchtime.

6 MR. REVELEY: You should get ours by
7 lunchtime.

8 MS. LETSCHE: You should get ours in about ten
9 minutes.

10 JUDGE BRENNER: Lunchtime will be okay.

11 I assume the parties know by now the
12 Commission issued an order relating to access to
13 portions of the restricted version of ALAB-653 regarding
14 Diablo Canyon security. The Commission's order doesn't
15 disclose the mechanics of how access will be had, but I
16 received a call yesterday from a Mr. Levi who is an
17 attorney in the General Counsel's office. And I
18 inferred from that that the General Counsel, in
19 consultation with elements of the Staff -- I don't know
20 if it is the legal Staff or the technical Staff or both
21 -- will be selecting the excerpts that they deem fit
22 within the Commission's description.

23 I think that is acceptable as a starting
24 point, but raises the concern where you have one party
25 choosing excerpts for the other party, particularly here

1 where two out of three parties, or at least counsel for
2 two out of three parties, have at one time or another had
3 access to the entire decision, and the Staff continues
4 to have access, properly so.

5 In any event, I requested Mr. Levi to provide
6 the Board with an entire copy of the restricted
7 ALAB-653. We're not going to do anything on it, but if
8 and when there is some question as to whether everything
9 has been turned over to Mr. Ellis and Mr. Earley
10 consistent with the description and the Commission's
11 order has been turned over, we will take a look at it.

12 If there's any doubt on the Staff's part, if
13 it is the Staff that's going to be assisting the general
14 counsel's office in choosing what excerpts to provide,
15 as to whether or not an excerpt falls within or without
16 the Commission's description, and there is for one
17 reason or another hesitancy in not turning that for
18 which there is doubt over, I suppose then we will have
19 to take a look at it.

20 But I'm very concerned as to this unilateral
21 process, and I think it is fine as a starting point, but
22 it is up to the Staff, and indeed counsel for the
23 County, if they have knowledge of the entire document,
24 to decide close questions in LILCO's favor or else to
25 bring to the attention of the Board that there are such

1 close questions.

2 As to the matter which the Commission
3 expressly left for the Board, that is the County's two
4 experts, we are not going to do anything unless and
5 until we are requested to do something, and if we are
6 requested by the County there will have to be a complete
7 showing pursuant to the provisions cited by the
8 Commission as to the need to know for those experts.

9 I am also somewhat concerned, perhaps
10 prematurely, after seeing the documents that
11 Commissioner Gilinsky filed in the case, and it was only
12 through those documents that we now understand that Mr.
13 Jenkins had consulted with Commissioner Gilinsky. The
14 concern is that Mr. Jenkins may well have had entire
15 access to the restricted Diablo Canyon decision in his
16 role as assisting Commissioner Gilinsky. And if that is
17 the case, I expect the parties to -- well, I expect the
18 County to tell us whether that is the case at an
19 appropriate time, one way or the other, and if that is
20 the case whether that raises any problems.

21 I'm not talking about conflict problems here.
22 At least I'm not raising those on my own. But I am
23 talking about problems of access in one proceeding where
24 the party wasn't granted access in another proceeding,
25 and how that individual, if that is the case, is going

1 to be careful about not inadvertently disclosing what he
2 learned in one proceeding and in another proceeding. It
3 is obviously impossible for him not to use the
4 knowledge, and that may present other problems.

5 I don't know what the material is yet and I
6 don't know if LILCO is at a disadvantage by having its
7 experts have access to it, in addition to its counsel.
8 I also frankly don't well understand how its counsel can
9 prepare for the case without indirectly informing its
10 witnesses, counsel informing witnesses, of the knowledge
11 it has gleaned.

12 So I really don't understand how this whole
13 thing came about, frankly, in terms of there being
14 access only to counsel and not the experts. But I'm
15 speaking very much in the abstract. Perhaps the
16 material is easily severable, and I will know more when
17 I read it.

18 Was the request to the Commission just for
19 LILCO's counsel? I don't remember.

20 MR. REVELEY: I believe it was, Judge. But I
21 will have to ask Messrs. Earley and Ellis. We had a
22 great deal of difficulty persuading Pacific Gas &
23 Electric that it would be appropriate for us to look at
24 anything, and we have had difficulty persuading the
25 Office of General Counsel to the same effect. The

1 result was, I think we may have narrowly stated our
2 request in order to succeed.

3 The problems you raise are quite real. We are
4 aware of them, and if the security issues don't settle,
5 which will moot the entire set of dilemmas, we may well
6 have to engage in them. I trust this is going to be
7 akin to the Stone & Webster quality assurance problems
8 that drove everyone wild for a time and then absolutely
9 vanished, but I may be wrong.

10 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, I agree that we're not
11 asking for answers now, but I do want to raise these
12 concerns. It's not clear from the Commission's order
13 that they understood the possibility that the County's
14 expert had full access, especially when they culled out
15 the fact that they were not given access to that expert
16 on their own.

17 MR. REVELEY: We certainly didn't understand
18 that, either.

19 JUDGE BRENNER: I don't know that either. I'm
20 inferring that from the fact that he consulted for
21 Commissioner Gilinsky. I happen to know that one of the
22 very hot security cases in which the Commission was
23 involved was Diablo Canyon, and I think it is a
24 reasonable inference that there is at least the
25 possibility that he had access to the entire decision.

1 I'm not saying that's wrong. It is just a matter of
2 adjusting the situation where one party is at an unfair
3 advantage vis a vis the other party.

4 In addition, if we do give further access to
5 anybody, pursuant to the Commission's order and in good
6 sense we would have to give Pacific Gas & Electric an
7 opportunity to state its position. It doesn't appear
8 from the Commission's order that they gave PG&E that
9 opportunity with respect to their finding, but perhaps
10 they did. I don't know.

11 Well, that's where it stands. In any event,
12 as you know, we are not involving ourselves very
13 strongly in the security area at the present time, as we
14 have discussed.

15 I guess the bottom line is, if things do not
16 become moot consider the possibility that some of our
17 comments are real concerns. We will try to deal with
18 them. If we feel unable to deal with them, given the
19 confines of the Commission's order, we will take
20 appropriate action in going to the Commission.

21 I guess I will give you my personal opinion,
22 for what it's worth. I haven't discussed this with the
23 Board. I think it would have been smoother to go
24 through us in the first instance, and even if we had to
25 go to the Commission we could have done it.

1 I'm not upset that you saved us some work.
2 I'm just pointing out that we may have anticipated some
3 of these concerns earlier.

4 I see we have some settlement agreements just
5 handed us, which we have not read. And at an
6 appropriate time this week we will catch up with the
7 status of all of the settlement agreements, either
8 tomorrow or Thursday, whenever the parties think it is
9 most appropriate. We will give you another day or two
10 in case there are others that might catch up.

11 We have received this morning and in fact read
12 Suffolk County's objections to our prehearing conference
13 order and motion for reconsideration or in the
14 alternative for certification to the Commission.
15 Actually, if you read it, the certification only --
16 request for certification only covers one part. In any
17 event, pursuant to the rules no replies are necessary by
18 the other parties unless we ask for them.

19 We will come back and say more about the
20 motion after we have a chance to confer further on it at
21 some point this week, probably tomorrow morning.

22 (Board conferring.)

23 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, with respect to
24 the last item, I understand you're going to look over
25 the objections that were filed?

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, we have and we have had
2 preliminary discussions among the Board. But we want to
3 consider it further. It is a lengthy document.

4 MS. LETSCHE: I understand that. My only
5 point was, if you determine that it would be preferable
6 to have -- obviously, the attorneys who were primarily
7 responsible for that are in Washington. If the Board
8 determines that it would be helpful to have one of them
9 present tomorrow, if you could let me know I could see
10 if that can be arranged.

11 JUDGE BRENNER: I don't think it will be
12 necessary, in the sense that I don't think we need any
13 further argument. But if we do we would not require
14 that of the County without further notice.

15 MS. LETSCHE: That's fine. Thank you.

16 JUDGE BRENNER: And in fact, in case you don't
17 realize, Ms. Letsche, because I think we did this off
18 the record, although everyone was present with Mr.
19 Lanpher, the same applies to your security counsel.
20 Wait until we have at least a preliminary reaction to
21 the reports before you decide whether to bring counsel,
22 and maybe we could save you the inconvenience if it
23 turns out not to be necessary.

24 MS. LETSCHE: That was my only point. If you
25 all will let me know at some point, then I can contact

1 them if necessary.

2 JUDGE BRENNER: Okay.

3 (Board conferring.)

4 JUDGE BRENNER: If there is nothing further --
5 there is something further.

6 MR. BLACK: Judge Brenner and members of the
7 Board, I would like to make an announcement. The
8 parties already understand what the schedule for onsite
9 -- for the onsite appraisal is. But the Board has not
10 been apprised of that, so I would like to take this
11 opportunity to apprise the Board of the schedule.
12 Pursuant to conversations conducted by the Staff and
13 LILCO last week, they agreed on a schedule which would
14 start the onsite appraisal August 23rd, to continue for
15 approximately two weeks.

16 An interim report will be issued by the Staff
17 the week of September 6th, with a final detailed report
18 by October 1st, 1982.

19 JUDGE BRENNER: That doesn't quite fit in with
20 the schedule we had contemplated.

21 MR. BLACK: I am aware of that. There may be
22 several fixes that could be appropriate.

23

24

25

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, I don't want to get into
2 it, partly because not all counsel handling it are
3 here. Let me suggest that at the time of the filings of
4 the further contentions and responses thereto, which
5 will be August 20th and then August 24, as I recall, and
6 as part of the process that we have required and which
7 the parties on their own in fact have undertaken, and
8 that is to keep talking with each other, the parties can
9 suggest a date for the filing of testimony.

10 In light of the date you just gave us, our
11 existing date as of now is September 14. There are
12 various options that come to mind that I think it would
13 be best if the parties explored among themselves in the
14 first instance.

15 I suppose as part of that process you want to
16 consider where we would be at that time, that is, the
17 beginning to mid-October, on other issues. The Board
18 thought it not impossible that we could be ready for
19 emergency planning by the middle of October, which would
20 have required the testimony to be filed by the beginning
21 of October.

22 MR. REVELEY: Judge, we certainly haven't
23 given up on that possible schedule, so far as the
24 company is concerned. We hope that the interim report,
25 if that is the route followed, will be sufficiently

1 fulsome so that even if testimony can't be filed on
2 September the 14th, at least it could be filed shortly
3 thereafter. We are aware of the difficulties.

4 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, I don't know whether the
5 interim report would be sufficient, and the problem is,
6 neither does anybody else until it is almost too late.
7 Well, no, that's not correct. We will have the interim
8 report early in September. We might even be able to
9 adjust after that. It is going to have to be a darn
10 good interim report to serve that purpose, good in the
11 sense of thorough.

12 It is also possible that some of these
13 deferred issues would be ready to hear in the gap
14 between the completion of the issues we now have
15 scheduled and emergency planning. We are going to have
16 to hear them some time, and I am very anxious that the
17 narrowing and settlement discussions take place with
18 respect to those issues, too, and that is another reason
19 why the schedule is somewhat uncertain. It won't be the
20 case that as soon as the review is complete, we are
21 going to start the hearing the next day on them, but
22 unless some of those issues close out very quickly, that
23 possibility is going to be lost also.

24 The reason I raise those other issues is,
25 because as part of the discussion between the parties,

1 the parties should consider what we can be kept busy
2 with if the emergency planning testimony has to be
3 deferred beyond the end of September. The Board was
4 aware that there would undoubtedly be a deferral from
5 the middle of September until about the end of
6 September, but we were hoping it would not be deferred
7 beyond that, it being the filing of testimony on the
8 Phase 1 emergency planning contentions.

9 Any other preliminary matters?

10 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, I think you had
11 asked that the parties inform you whether or not we
12 intended to file any kind of response to the staff
13 report concerning SAI, and Suffolk County does not
14 intend to file a written response to that.

15 MR. REVELEY: Judge, I am sorry. I wasn't
16 paying attention. We don't plan to file a response to
17 the SAI report, either, if this is the appropriate
18 occasion to say that.

19 JUDGE BRENNER: I guess it was now.

20 (General laughter.)

21 JUDGE BRENNER: Yes, we did appreciate hearing
22 that now, so we know not to eagerly await those
23 filings. Incidentally, since you raised that matter,
24 the staff counsel at our request had stated that they
25 would undertake the filing of all of those documents in

1 the Limerick proceeding, and actually we had requested
2 in any other pertinent proceedings, and we left it
3 open-ended. I guess the staff meant only Limerick,
4 because of the commonality of two Board members, but we
5 did not by any means mean to restrict it to that
6 proceeding.

7 In any event, since we received documents in
8 Limerick also, I haven't seen any such documents filed
9 in that case yet, so hopefully that will be done soon.
10 That would be all of the written filings as well as the
11 pertinent transcript pages. And there is at least one
12 other proceeding that is arguably pertinent, namely,
13 Indian Point. If there are others, the staff would be
14 in a better position to know that than this Board.

15 All right. I think we are ready to proceed
16 now with the County's testimony on the two safety relief
17 valve contentions. Mr. Bridenbaugh and Mr. Minor.

18 You have both been previously sworn. In fact,
19 welcome back to the stand, if that is the right word.

20 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, I am first going
21 to introduce into evidence the testimony relating to
22 Suffolk County Contention 22, and on behalf of Suffolk
23 County, we have called to the stand Mr. Dale G.
24 Bridenbaugh and Mr. Gregory C. Minor, to testify on that
25 issue.

1 Whereupon,

2 DALE G. BRIDENBAUGH

3 and GREGORY C. MINOR

4 were recalled as witnesses, and having been previously
5 duly sworn, resumed the stand, and were examined and
6 testified further as follows:

7 DIRECT EXAMINATION

8 BY MS. LETSCHE:

9 Q Mr. Bridenbaugh and Mr. Minor, do you have
10 before you a copy of the document entitled Prepared
11 Direct Testimony of Dale G. Bridenbaugh and Gregory C.
12 Minor on Behalf of Suffolk County Regarding Suffolk
13 County Contention 22, SRV Test Program?

14 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, we do.

15 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes, we do.

16 Q Have your professional qualifications been
17 previously admitted into evidence in this proceeding?

18 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes, they have.

19 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes.

20 Q Do you have any additions or corrections to
21 the prepared direct testimony regarding Suffolk County
22 Contention 22?

23 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, we do. We have a
24 couple of typographical corrections to make on that
25 testimony. The first one is found on Page 1 of the

1 testimony. The fourth line of the statement of the
2 contention, there has been a persistent error that has
3 occurred in a lot of the discussion of this, and that
4 has to do with the number of the general design
5 criteria. It should be GDC 14 rather than 4.

6 JUDGE BRENNER: I am afraid when we finally
7 get to 4, I guess that is the environmental
8 qualification area, I am going to read it at 14.

9 (General laughter.)

10 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: The second one is found
11 on Page 5 of the testimony, near the top of the page,
12 Line 3. The verb "are," a-r-e, should be "is." And
13 then the next correction is on Page 8 of the testimony,
14 which is a listing of the references. Footnotes 6 and 7
15 should be referring to Reference 2 rather than Reference
16 1 in both cases. That should be "Ibid. 2."

17 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, I will note for
18 the record that these corrections have been made on the
19 copy of the testimony that has been given to the
20 Reporter to be bound into the record.

21 JUDGE BRENNER: To exhibit my lack of memory
22 once again, I believe that nothing was struck from this
23 testimony. Is that correct?

24 MS. LETSCHE: That is correct, Judge Brenner.

25 JUDGE BRENNER: Is that also true for the

1 other contention testimony?

2 MS. LETSCHE: Yes, it is.

3 BY MS. LETSCHE: (Resuming)

4 Q Gentlemen, just so the record is clear, your
5 testimony consists of -- is it true that your testimony
6 consists of a three-page summary outline with a listing
7 of attachments, seven pages of testimony followed by a
8 page of references and two attachments?

9 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I believe there are
10 three attachments.

11 Q I am sorry, you are right. Gentlemen, does
12 the testimony that we have been discussing regarding
13 Suffolk County Contention 22, is that testimony true and
14 correct to the best of your knowledge?

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, it is.

16 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes.

17 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, at this time I
18 would like to move the prepared direct testimony of
19 Messrs. Bridenbaugh and Minor on behalf of Suffolk
20 County regarding Suffolk County Contention 22, SRV Test
21 Program, into evidence as if read.

22 JUDGE BRENNER: In the absence of objection,
23 it will be admitted into evidence and bound in.

24 (The exhibit follows.)

25

Lay-in #1

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of
LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY
(Shoreham Nuclear Power Station,
Unit 1)

Docket No. 50-322 (O.L.)

PREPARED DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
DALE G. BRIDENBAUGH AND GREGORY C. MINOR
ON BEHALF OF SUFFOLK COUNTY

REGARDING

SUFFOLK COUNTY CONTENTION 22

SRV TEST PROGRAM

May 25, 1982

SUMMARY OUTLINE OF SUFFOLK COUNTY

CONTENTION 22

Suffolk County contends that LILCO has not adequately demonstrated the reliability of the Safety/Relief Valves (S/RV's) used at Shoreham. This is a safety concern because faulty S/RV's could create or extend a loss-of-coolant-accident (LOCA). It is also possible that a S/RV failure could occur in a non-detectable mode, lending to upset conditions and safety system challenges when the valve later was called upon to operate.

A long history of S/RV reliability problems, combined with the events of the accident at Three Mile Island (TMI), prompted the NRC in NUREG-0737, Section II.D.1, to require all operating reactors and license applicants to investigate the reliability of their S/RV's to assure that the valves performed adequately. To comply with this requirement, LILCO joined the BWR Owners' Group, which appointed General Electric (GE) to coordinate one generic test program for BWR S/RV's that would be applicable to all BWR plants. GE's program included testing of the Target Rock two-stage 6R10 type of S/RV Model No. 7567F, which is employed at Shoreham, and found the valve to be operable and able to maintain structural and pressure integrity under the GE program. Thus, LILCO reported that it had met the requirements of NUREG-0737.

Despite LILCO's position, however, it has failed to fully meet the NUREG-0737 requirement demonstrating the reliability of Shoreham S/RV's. There has been no indication that LILCO has conducted a plant specific analysis comparing the piping configuration, structures, controls and instrumentation used at Shoreham to those used in GE's test program. Such an analysis is the only way to fully assure the reliability of the Shoreham S/RV's.

Therefore, the witnesses believe LILCO should conduct a detailed plant specific evaluation of Shoreham S/RV's, piping and supports in full accordance with NUREG-0737 requirements to verify their reliability and assure the health and safety of the public.

Attachments:

1. "An Analysis of the Reliability of Light Water Reactor Power-Actuated Pressure-Relieving Valves and Safety (Relief) Valves and Their Component Parts Using the Nuclear Plant Reliability Data System (NPRDS) - Final Report". Southwest Research Institute, November 16, 1981. pp. 1-4, B11-B18.
2. NUREG-0737 "Clarification of TMI Action Plan Requirements," Section II.D.1.

3. "Analysis of Generic BWR Safety/Relief Valve Operability Test Results". General Electric, October, 1981. pp. 57-59, 78-83.

PREPARED DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
DALE G. BRIDENBAUGH AND GREGORY C. MINOR
REGARDING SUFFOLK COUNTY CONTENTION 22

SRV TEST PROGRAM

I. INTRODUCTION

1. This testimony was jointly prepared and edited by Dale G. Bridenbaugh and Gregory C. Minor. A statement of the qualifications of Messrs. Bridenbaugh and Minor has been separately provided to this Board.

II. STATEMENT OF CONTENTION

2. The purpose of this testimony is to address Suffolk County Contention 22 as admitted by the Board as follows:

Suffolk County contends that LILCO has not adequately demonstrated that the safety/relief valves to be used at Shoreham meet the requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix A, GDC 14 and 30, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, Sections III and XI, in that the functionability of the valves, as installed, has not been established by the generic test program results. Specifically, NUREG-0737, item II.D.1, performance testing of BWR relief and safety valves, requires that BWR SRV valves be tested to demonstrate that the valves will open and reclose under the expected flow conditions. It additionally requires that ATWS testing be considered.

LILCO has not yet provided a detailed plant specific evaluation of the Shoreham safety and relief valves, piping, and supports in accordance with the NUREG-0737

requirements. Additionally, no commitment has been made on ATWS testing. Therefore, it has not been demonstrated at this time that the specific requirements have been met.

The results of our review of some of the important matters encompassed by this Contention are summarized in the following paragraphs.

III. DISCUSSION OF ISSUES

III.A. BACKGROUND AND SUMMARY OF POSITION

3. The essence of Contention 22 is that Safety/Relief Valves (S/RV's) used at Shoreham have not been proven reliable over the full range of operating and accident conditions. The S/RV's, in fact, may fail in a mode that could either create or extend a loss-of-coolant-accident (LOCA). Furthermore, it is entirely possible that if such an event occurred, the status of the problem would not be known to the plant operators because there are no failure detectors/indicators on the S/RV's that would indicate passive failure. This concern for reliability of S/RV's emerged particularly from the accident at Three Mile Island (TMI) and prompted the NRC to require all operating reactors and operating license applicants to investigate the reliability of their S/RV's to assure that the valves perform adequately. While the Shoreham BWR will not be subject to the same failure sequence as that experienced at TMI, there is reason

for serious concern because of the numerous cases where S/RV's in general, and particularly Target Rock S/RV's (the type used at Shoreham), have failed to close after being operated. Examples of Target Rock S/RV failures as reported to the Nuclear Power Reactor Data System, are enclosed herein as Attachment 1. Target Rock valves were the subject of specific consideration in the Southwest Research study because "they have been identified as causes of unscheduled outages with a frequency high enough to be of concern..." 1/

4. NUREG-0737, Section II.D.1, required that performance testing of S/RV's be conducted and an associated report be submitted to the NRC by October 1, 1981. This requirement is attached herein as Attachment 2. Thus, the NRC required that submitted information include: a) evidence that the valves would open and reclose under the expected flow conditions; b) documentation from each licensee and applicant substantiating that the results for the valves tested in generic test program were applicable to the in-plant valves; c) demonstration of the integrity of the discharge piping and supports for expected load conditions; and d) test data, including criteria for success and failure of valves tested, for the purpose of NRC Staff review and evaluation. In addition, it required test configurations suitable for testing of the S/RV's under ATWS conditions.

(The TMI Action Plan specified no date for completion of the ATWS testing but it clearly states that the test facility be designed to accommodate such conditions.)

5. To comply with NUREG-0737, LILCO joined the BWR Owners' Group which was formed to combine the efforts of BWR owners by preparing and conducting one generic test program for PWR S/RV's that would be applicable to all BWR plants. On behalf of this group, General Electric (GE) conducted the investigation and submitted its findings in October, 1981. ^{2/}

6. GE's analysis included testing of the Target Rock 2-stage, 6R10 type of S/RV, Model No. 7567F. This particular valve was found to be operable and able to maintain structural and pressure integrity under the GE test program. Based on the fact that this is the type of S/RV employed at Shoreham, LILCO reported that the operational adequacy of the S/RV's for the Shoreham station had been demonstrated. ^{3/}

7. In response to a Suffolk County discovery request, LILCO provided a copy of the GE generic test program report. ^{4/} This non-proprietary version of the full test report (NEDE-24988-P) was transmitted via B. R. McCaffrey's March 5, 1982 letter. ^{5/} The non-proprietary version of this report is particularly inscrutable. All of the test data have been omitted and only very general statements remain. We are enclosing as Attachment 3 a copy of pages 78 through 83 and 57 through 59 of this report.

These pages supposedly summarize the Test Results (6.2). An examination of the Attachment shows that blind acceptance of LILCO's claimed results ^{is} ~~is~~ required if this report is to be the verification of the SRV tests. It is reported, for example, on page 80 that the stresses measured in (some) water tests were higher than those measured in the corresponding steam tests. ^{6/} This is discounted by stating that in plant pressurization rates will be "slower" and that the stress levels "are low". We have no way of judging the truth of these claims with the information provided.

8. With regard to suitability of the tests performed to demonstrate ATWS performance capability, Question 3 of Appendix A (NEDO-24988) is significant. That question requests verification that the safety valve qualification shall include qualification of the associated control circuitry. The Owners Group response states that the tests include all associated valve actuation circuitry "which might be affected by the dynamic loads imposed on the plant as a result of the valve actuation under the test conditions." ^{7/} No mention or claim is made concerning the environmental condition's effect on the valve circuitry. Such conditions would likely be significantly impacted by ATWS conditions.

9. Despite LILCO's report of completion of this task, it has failed to fully meet the requirements of NUREG-0737

to demonstrate the reliability of Shoreham S/RV's. First, there has been no indication that LILCO has conducted a plant specific analysis comparing the piping configuration, structures, controls and instrumentation used at Shoreham to those used in GE's test program. This is contrary to the NUREG-0737 requirement which provides:

Since it is not planned to test all valves on all plants, each licensee must submit to NRC a correlation or other evidence to substantiate that the valves tested in the EPRI (Electric Power Research Institute) or other generic test program demonstrate the functionality of as-installed primary relief and safety valves. This correlation must show that the test conditions used are equivalent to expected operating and accident conditions as prescribed in the final safety analysis report (FSAR). The effect of as-built relief and safety valve discharge piping on valve operability must also be accounted for, if it is different from the generic test loop piping. 8/

Second, neither LILCO nor the BWR Owners' Group have taken any steps to conduct S/RV testing under ATWS conditions. In fact LILCO even states that "no ATWS conditions are required" 9/ in the testing of S/RV's.

10. The NUREG-0737 requirements are especially important given their applicability to Shoreham. Indeed the accident at TMI-2, from which this requirement emerged, clearly involved the functionality and reliability of relief valves in the system. Furthermore, BWR's are greatly dependent upon relief valves for pressure relief, ADS, and emergency core cooling

during transients, accidents and ATWS conditions. Because LILCO's response to the NUREG requirements was incomplete, there is no assurance that the Shoreham S/RV's are suitably reliable and that the public health and safety are fully protected.

III.B. CONCLUSION

11. Based on the above, we believe that LILCO has failed to adequately demonstrate at the present time that the S/RV's used at Shoreham fully meet NRC requirements. In our opinion, the only way to fully assure the reliability of Shoreham S/RV's is for LILCO to conduct a detailed plant specific evaluation of Shoreham S/RV's, including their control, instrumentation, piping and supports in full accordance with NUREG-0737 requirements. Additionally, LILCO should test the valves under ATWS conditions or provide justification for not doing so.

REFERENCES

- 1/ Southwest Research Institute, "An Analysis of the Reliability of Light Water Reactor Power-Actuated Pressure-Relieving Valves and Safety (Relief) Valves and Their Component Parts Using the Nuclear Plant Reliability Data System (NPRDS) - Final Report", November 16, 1981, p. 1.
- 2/ General Electric, "Analysis of Generic BWR Safety/Relief Valve Operability Test Results", October, 1981.
- 3/ LILCO Letter to NRC, 7/21/81, SNRC #600.
- 4/ NEDO-24988, Analysis of Generic BWR Safety/Relief Valve Operability Test Results, October, 1981.
- 5/ B. R. McCaffrey to Gregory C. Minor, March 5, 1982, Letter 82-9.
- 6/ Ibid²~~X~~/, p. 80.
- 7/ Ibid²~~X~~/, Appendix A, Justification of Applicability of Test Results to In-Plant S/RV's. (Emphasis Added)
- 8/ NUREG-0737, "Clarification of TMI Action Plan Requirements", Section II.D.1., p. II.D.1-2.
- 9/ LILCO Answers to SOC Interrogatories, 3/17/82, p. 11.

ATTACHMENT 1

"AN ANALYSIS OF THE RELIABILITY OF LIGHT
WATER REACTOR POWER-ACTUATED PRESSURE RELIEVING
VALVES AND SAFETY (RELIEF) VALVES AND THEIR
COMPONENT PARTS USING THE NUCLEAR PLANT
RELIABILITY DATA SYSTEM (NPRDS) - Final Report"
pp. 1-4, B11-B18

AN ANALYSIS OF THE RELIABILITY OF LIGHT WATER REACTOR
POWER-ACTUATED PRESSURE-RELIEVING VALVES AND SAFETY
(RELIEF) VALVES AND THEIR COMPONENT PARTS USING
THE NUCLEAR PLANT RELIABILITY DATA SYSTEM (NPRDS)

FINAL REPORT

Prepared for

U. S. Department of Energy
Light Water Reactor Safety Technology Management Center
Sandia National Laboratories
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

Sponsored by

U. S. Department of Energy
Division of Nuclear Power Development
Washington, D. C. 20545

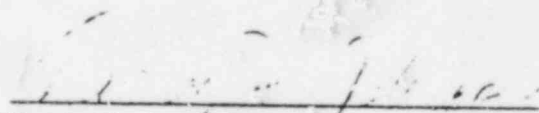
Work performed under Sandia Contract No. 61-6634
SwRI Project No. 17-6649

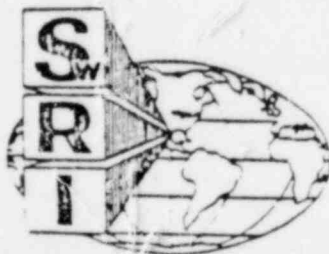
Submitted: November 1981
Printed: February 1982

Authors:

Benjamin M. Tashjian
Project Manager
Edgar Oelkers, Jr.
Consultant
Andrew G. Pickett
Senior Research Engineer
A. Sharif-Homayoun
Consultant

Approved by:


Rawley D. Johnson
Director of Information Sciences
Quality Assurance Systems
and Engineering Division



SOUTHWEST RESEARCH INSTITUTE
SAN ANTONIO
HOUSTON

1.0 TASK DEFINITION

The basic work effort consisted of abstracting data from the NPRDS on the population and malfunction events (failures) of safety, relief, and power-actuated pressure-relieving valves in nuclear steam supply systems (NSSS) and the statistical analysis of these data.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III, Division 1, Appendix Article O-1000 provides the following definitions of these items:

- (1) Safety Valve. An automatic pressure-relieving device actuated by the static pressure upstream of the valve and characterized by full opening pop action. It is used for gas or vapor service.
- (2) Relief Valve. An automatic pressure-relieving device actuated by the static pressure upstream of the valve which opens further with the increase in pressure over the opening pressure. It is used primarily for liquid service.
- (3) Safety Relief Valve. An automatic pressure-actuated relieving device suitable for use either as a safety valve or relief valve, depending on application.
- (4) Power-Actuated Pressure-Relieving Valve. A relieving device whose movements to open or close are fully controlled by a source of power (electricity, air, steam, or hydraulic). The valve may discharge to atmosphere or to a container at lower pressure. The conditions, and such effects, shall be taken into account. If the power-actuated pressure-relieving valves are also positioned in response to other control signals, the control impulse to prevent overpressure shall be responsive only to pressure and shall override any other control function.

Three valves of specific interest are considered herein because their data base is included in NPRDS and they have been identified as causes of unscheduled outages with a frequency high enough to be of concern:

- (1) The spring-loaded safety (relief) valve manufactured by Crosby, Dresser, Crane, and others and designated as safety.
- (2) The pilot-operated, pressure-relief (safety) valve, which can also be power-actuated, manufactured by Target Rock and designated as Target Rock.
- (3) The power-actuated pressure-relief (safety) valve, which can also be actuated in response to a system pressure transducer signal, manufactured by Dresser and designated as Electromatic.

The spring-loaded safety (relief) valves are ubiquitous because they must be installed for overpressure protection in every system (or component) that is or can be isolated while temperature is increased or that may be exposed to overpressure from other causes. These valves are passive, and malfunction is detected only if it is a leak, low pressure actuation, or surveillance test event. This analysis considered only those spring-loaded safety valves in main steam service because there is sufficient data for these valves, and not for others, in NPRDS.

The Target Rock pilot-operated, power-actuated valve is reported only in the boiling water reactor (BWR) main steam system. It may serve as a passive safety valve or be part of the pressure reduction systems and procedures and is actuated automatically or manually.

The Electromatic valve is reported in some BWR main steam systems and on some pressurized water reactor (PWR) pressurizers as part of the pressure reduction systems and procedures and is actuated automatically or manually.

The valves in these three categories compose a significant source of outages and plant extended outage time and maintenance problems according to previous surveys and plant personnel interviewed. Also, these are the valves most likely to be included in NPRDS submittals and most likely to provide an adequate data base for statistical analysis.

2.0 PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

Previous surveys and analyses of NSSS valve failure (malfunction)⁽¹⁻⁷⁾ have been performed, which include reliability and failure "root-cause" studies. These were reviewed to obtain information and reduce duplication of effort. It was noted that, while failure data have been tabulated according to failure mode (such as leak) or part failure rate (such as pilot), they had not been correlated with the population and basic functional elements, nor the design, quality control, and preventive maintenance variables of these functional elements.

One objective was to make a comparison of reliability functions and valve modification history to determine if changes in design had any effect on valve reliability and, specifically, if the valve parts involved had relatively high reliability. Part of the effort was to determine if many of the malfunctions attributed to design deficiency were the result of inadequate quality control in manufacture, installation, or maintenance. Another objective was to help increase the time-to-failure, because the cost in both money and radiation exposure during primary coolant system valve maintenance and modification is appreciable. The approach for achieving this objective was the use of reliability functions to choose from among optional valve modifications.

A primary objective of this task was to perform a reliability analysis of the valves considered to identify root causes and remedial actions. Such an analysis considers a valve and its directly associated components as a system. The functions of individual parts are elements of reliability, whose collective reliability constitutes system (valve) reliability. Individual part function can be accomplished by the use of different mechanisms, and part performance is affected by design details, quality control, and preventive maintenance practices. Consequently, reliability comparisons can be made between the different mechanisms used to perform a function and part design details, quality control, and preventive maintenance practice used in the construction and operation of valves to accomplish the required part functions. The shapes of failure rates and also reliability curves are useful in assessing failure cause (random or constant-hazard, wear-out, fabrication quality control, or human factors).

This method of data presentation, in addition to providing information useful to increasing valve reliability by redesign or procedure change, will benefit the NPRDS program as suggested improvements are implemented in reporting procedures, as well as defining supplementary information that needs to be acquired for a complete reliability analysis. Specific differences in manufacturer, unique plant design details, quality control, preventive maintenance practice, and inservice modifications are examples of supplementary information needed to explain differences in failure experience both in time and between plants. Reviews of United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) regulatory guides, bulletins, circulars, notices, and NSSS service information letters indicate that unreported valve modifications have occurred that should change failure rates. Valve malfunctions that were detected in bench tests during scheduled outages also generally fall outside the scope of reporting to NPRDS.

According to the Rasmussen Report (WASH-1400),⁽⁸⁾ an important missing factor in probability-based safety analyses of nuclear power plants is the actual reliability function for components such as valves. The limited number of nuclear power plants, relatively short service experience, and diversity of designs used limit the statistical sample. However, this effort also can evaluate the usefulness of the reliability analysis approach to obtain component reliability functions with such a limited sample.

In summary, the objectives were:

- (1) To perform typical reliability analyses of selected NSSS components.
- (2) To learn what the NPRDS data are indicating concerning performance of valves in service.
- (3) To determine the adequacy of the NPRDS data base sample for improvement of reliability functions for safety analysis.
- (4) To identify reliability critical design details, parts, maintenance practices, etc. ("root causes of valve failures"), to aid in increasing valve reliability by selecting remedial actions to reduce the number of failures due to these most frequent causes.

TABLE B-5. TARGET ROCK THREE-STAGE MODEL 67F FAILURE EVENTS

<u>Classification Category</u>	<u>Reactor</u>	<u>Component Location</u>	<u>Event Date Day/Mo/Yr</u>	<u>EFPY</u>	<u>Cause/Comment</u>
A.1.a.(2)	Hatch-1	H	20/05/78	0.4	Cracks developed in seat weld
A.1.c.	Pilgrim	10	23/04/75	1.2	Leak, oxidation cleaned, lapped
A.1.c.	Pilgrim	133	29/04/75	1.3	Leak, oxidation cleaned, lapped
A.1.c.	Fitzpatrick	A	31/03/76	0.45	
A.1.c.	Brown Ferry-1	19	05/74	0.0	Wire drawn main seat
A.1.c.(2)	Millstone-1	C	22/05/75	2.4	Foreign material under seat
A.1.c.(2)	Brunswick-2	K	16/07/76	0.4	Light steam cuts on disc, dirt on seat
B.1.d.(3)	Monticello	A	09/71	0.2	Main disc steam galled
B.1.d.(3)	Monticello	B	09/71	0.2	Main disc steam galled
B.1.d.(3)	Monticello	D	09/71	0.2	Main disc steam galled
D.2.b.(3)	Monticello	A	07/73	0.8	
D.2.b.(3)	Monticello	B	07/73	1.2	Condensate collection behind main valve piston
D.2.b.(3)	Monticello	C	07/73	1.7	Condensate collection behind main valve piston
D.2.b.(3)	Monticello	D	07/73	0.6	Condensate collection behind main valve piston
D.2.b.(3)	Monticello	E	07/73	1.45	Condensate collection behind main valve piston
D.2.b.(3)	Monticello	F	07/73	1.45	Condensate collection behind main valve piston
D.2.b.(3)	Monticello	G	07/73	1.45	Condensate collection behind main valve piston
D.2.b.(3)	Monticello	H	07/73	1.45	Condensate collection behind main valve piston

TABLE B-5. TARGET ROCK THREE-STAGE MODEL 67F FAILURE EVENTS (Cont'd)

<u>Classification Category</u>	<u>Reactor</u>	<u>Component Location</u>	<u>Event Date Day/Mo/Yr</u>	<u>EFPY</u>	<u>Cause/Comment</u>
II.A.1.c.	Monticello	A	23/02/77	0.6	Crud on second stage disc and seat
II.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-3	4	28/08/78	1.3	Leakage
II.B.1.b.	Peach Bottom-2	A	12/73	0.1	Galled steam binding in bushing
II.B.1.b.	Peach Bottom-2	D	01/74	0.3	Galled steam binding in bushing
II.C.1.b.(2)	Pilgrim	8	05/77	2.08	Delamination air piston diaphragm
II.C.1.b.(2)	Pilgrim	10	05/77	0.85	Delamination air piston diaphragm
II.C.1.b.(2)	Pilgrim	116	10/05/77	0.75	Delaminated diaphragm
II.D.2.a.(1)	Pilgrim	116	09/73	0.62	Broken air pipe nipple
II.D.2.b.(2)	Monticello	A	07/72	0.45	Rust particles could have plugged orifice
III.A.1.b.	Millstone-1	F	26/02/79	2.05	Disc steam cut
III.A.1.c.	Hatch-1	A	06/10/77	2.2	
III.A.1.c.	Hatch-1	E	02/77	0.1	
III.A.1.c.	Hatch-1	G	09/01/77	1.9	Pilot leak
III.A.1.c.	Hatch-1	K	02/77	0.05	
III.A.1.c.	Hatch-1	L	01/02/77	1.95	
III.A.1.c.	Millstone-1	A	03/78	4.5	Steam cut
III.A.1.c.	Millstone-1	B	20/05/75	0.8	Pilot blowby
III.A.1.c.	Millstone-1	B	01/74	1.6	Worn preload spacer

TABLE B-5. TARGET ROCK THREE-STAGE MODEL 67F FAILURE EVENTS (Cont'd)

Classification Category	Reactor	Component Location	Event Date Day/Mo/Yr	EFPY	Cause/Comment
III.A.1.c.	Millstone-1	D	17/06/77	3.85	Pilot leak, steam cutting
III.A.1.c.	Millstone-1	F	06/76	3.15	Pilot leak
III.A.1.c.	Monticello	A	22/11/78	0.6	Pilot did not seat correctly, steam cutting
III.A.1.c.	Monticello	D	04/05/78	3.35	Pilot steam cutting
III.A.1.c.	Monticello	E	05/11/74	0.75	Leaks, foreign material
III.A.1.c.	Monticello	F	23/02/77	2.4	Steam eroded
III.A.1.c.	Monticello	G	11/11/74	0.75	Foreign material on pilot seating surfaces
III.A.1.c.	Monticello	H	23/11/77	2.7	Steam cutting
III.A.1.c.	Monticello	II	01/12/78	1.05	Crud on pilot seat
III.A.1.c.	Pilgrim	9	09/75	1.55	Steam cutting
III.A.1.c.	Pilgrim	9	10/78	1.4	
III.A.1.c.	Pilgrim	10	14/11/77	0.3	Pilot leak
III.A.1.c.	Pilgrim	10	12/72	0.15	
III.A.1.c.	Pilgrim	10	10/78	0.5	
III.A.1.c.	Pilgrim	116	20/07/75	0.83	Pilot valve leakage
III.A.1.c.	Pilgrim	116	09/73	0.62	
III.A.1.c.	Pilgrim	133	17/11/77	1.2	
III.A.1.c.	Brunswick-1	F	13/03/78	0.65	Pilot leak

TABLE B-5. TARGET ROCK THREE-STAGE MODEL 67F FAILURE EVENTS (Cont'd)

<u>Classification Category</u>	<u>Reactor</u>	<u>Component Location</u>	<u>Event Date Day/Mo/Yr</u>	<u>EFPY</u>	<u>Cause/Comment</u>
III.A.1.c.	Brunswick-1	G	01/81	2.0	
III.A.1.c.	Brunswick-1	J	14/04/79	1.2	Pilot leak
III.A.1.c.	Brunswick-2	A	16/07/76	0.4	Steam cuts due to wear and dirty seat
III.A.1.c.	Brunswick-2	B	16/07/76	0.36	Dirty and pitted pilot disc
III.A.1.c.	Brunswick-2	E	07/79	1.8	Leak, steam cutting
III.A.1.c.	Brunswick-2	G	16/07/76	0.4	Steam cuts and some dirt between disc and seat
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-2	D	06/01/77	1.33	Pilot leak
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-2	F	14/11/76	1.6	
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-2	K	06/01/77	0.9	Pilot leak
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-2	K	06/75	0.82	
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-2	L	04/11/74	0.55	Pilot valve disc leakage, machined, lapped
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-3	B	12/07/76	1.05	Pilot leak
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-3	E	07/76	1.05	Pilot leak, open
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-3	E	12/76	0.3	
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-3	F	12/76	1.35	Pilot leak, open
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-3	G	20/07/76	1.05	Pilot leak
III.A.1.c.	Peach Bottom-3	L	13/06/79	2.95	
III.A.1.c.	Fitzpatrick	B	22/11/76	0.9	

TABLE B-5. TARGET ROCK THREE-STAGE MODEL OF FAILURE EVENTS (Cont'd)

Classification Category	Reactor	Component Location	Event Date Day/Mo/Yr	EFPY	Cause/Comment
I.A.1.c.	Fitzpatrick	E	11/76	0.25	
I.A.1.c.	Fitzpatrick	E	07/76	0.65	
I.A.1.c.	Fitzpatrick	F	19/11/76	0.9	
I.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-1	22	26/02/75	0.05	Leaks, wire drawn
I.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-1	23	26/02/75	0.05	Leaks, wire drawn
I.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-1	4	26/02/75	0.05	Leaks, wire drawn
I.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-1	5	26/02/75	0.05	Leaks, wire drawn
I.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-1	5	21/04/77	0.3	
I.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-2	5	13/02/78	1.05	
I.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-3	30	17/08/78	1.3	
I.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-3	31	21/04/77	0.35	
I.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-3	34	17/08/78	1.3	
I.A.1.c.	Browns Ferry-3	41	17/08/78	1.3	
I.A.1.c.(2)	Peach Bottom-2	E	16/10/74	0.55	Pilot valve disc leakage, machined, lapped
I.A.1.g.	Hatch-1	G	01/02/77	0.05	Did not reseal
I.A.1.g.	Browns Ferry-2	41	05/02/78	1.05	Did not reseal
I.A.1.g.	Browns Ferry-3	31	15/04/78	0.75	Did not reseal
I.B.1.d.(3)	Monticello	A	14/06/76	1.8	Overtightening of solenoid plunger

TABLE B-5. TARGET ROCK THREE-STAGE MODEL 67F FAILURE EVENTS (Cont'd)

Classification Category	Reactor	Component Location	Event Date Day/Mo/Yr	EFPY	Cause/Comment
III.C.1	Hatch-1	C	09/08/77	2.2	Setpoint set incorrectly
III.C.1	Hatch-1	D	06/10/77	2.3	Setpoint drift
III.C.1	Hatch-1	E	06/10/77	0.4	Setpoint drift
III.C.1	Hatch-1	G	06/10/77	0.35	Setpoint drift
III.C.1	Hatch-1	H	06/10/77	2.3	Setpoint drift
III.C.1	Hatch-1	J	06/10/77	2.3	Setpoint drift
III.C.1	Hatch-1	K	06/10/77	0.35	Setpoint drift
III.C.1	Hatch-1	K	03/01/77	1.9	Setpoint drift
III.C.1	Monticello	G	20/09/77	2.05	Setpoint drift
III.C.1.b.(3)	Monticello	D	07/72	0.6	
III.C.1.b.(3)	Monticello	E	10/05/77	1.8	Bellows O-ring leak suspected
III.C.1.b.(3)	Peach Bottom-2	C	03/74	0.22	Bellows leaks
III.C.1.b.(3)	Peach Bottom-2	D	03/74	0.1	Bellows leaks
III.C.1.b.(3)	Peach Bottom-2	G	03/74	0.22	Bellows leaks
III.C.1.b.(3)	Peach Bottom-2	H	03/74	0.4	Bellows leaks
III.C.1.b.(3)	Peach Bottom-2	J	26/10/74	0.55	Bellows leaks
III.C.1.b.(3)	Peach Bottom-2	K	10/73	0.03	Bellows leaks
III.C.1.c.(4)	Pilgrim	a	11/72	0.12	Nitrogen setpoint

TABLE B-5. TARGET ROCK THREE-STAGE MODEL 67F FAILURE EVENTS (Cont'd)

<u>Classification Category</u>	<u>Reactor</u>	<u>Component Location</u>	<u>Event Date Day/Mo/Yr</u>	<u>EFPY</u>	<u>Cause/Comment</u>
I.C.2.c.(1)	Brunswick-2	B	4 or 5/75	0.04	Dislodged O-ring, burr on plunger, heat
I.C.2.f.	Hatch-1	B	16/05/78	2.7	Sticking solenoid
I.C.2.f.	Hatch-1	C	09/06/78	0.5	Solenoid plunger dirty, out of adjustment, and/or partially damaged during handling
I.C.2.f.	Hatch-1	L	09/06/78	0.75	Solenoids sticking
I.C.2.f.	Pilgrim	116	07/80	2.3	Loctite on plunger
I.D.2.a.(1)	Monticello	A	03/02/78	0.7	Pilot inlet filter plug seat cut by steam
I.D.3.	Brunswick-2	B	15/07/77	0.35	Electrical
I.D.3.a.	Brunswick-2	E	09/80	0.5	Broken solenoid coil wire
I.D.3.b.	Peach Bottom-3	J	11/74	0.1	D.C. system grounds
I.E.	Hatch-1	E	11/76	1.8	Failed bellows pressure switch
I.E.	Millstone-1	A	02/79	0.7	Cracked sensing tube
I.E.	Fitzpatrick	J	02/78	1.55	Ground due to moisture on switch

TABLE B-6. TARGET ROCK TWO-STAGE MODEL 7567 FAILURE EVENTS

<u>Classification Category</u>	<u>Reactor</u>	<u>Component Location</u>	<u>Event Date Day/Mo/Yr</u>	<u>Cause/Comment</u>
B.1.b.	Pilgrim	D	10/80	Foreign material probably lodged between guide and piston rod
.C.1.	Hatch-1	Seven Locations	04/81	Setpoint drift of valve actuator
I.C.2.f.	Fitzpatrick	G	01/81	Loctite compound in solenoid valve
I.C.2.f.	Millstone-1	One Location	04/81	Particulate contamination in solenoid

ATTACHMENT 2

NUREG-0737
"CLARIFICATION OF TMI ACTION PLAN REQUIREMENTS"
SECTION II.D.1

II.D.1 PERFORMANCE TESTING OF BOILING-WATER REACTOR AND PRESSURIZED-WATER REACTOR RELIEF AND SAFETY VALVES (NUREG-0578, SECTION 2.1.2)

Position

Pressurized-water reactor and boiling-water reactor licensees and applicants shall conduct testing to qualify the reactor coolant system relief and safety valves under expected operating conditions for design-basis transients and accidents.

Changes to Previous Requirements and Guidance

- A. Safety and Relief Valves and Piping--The types of documentation required for safety and relief valves and piping and the specific submittal dates are considered to be a clarification of item II.D.1 as described in NUREG-0660. The submittal of information was implied but not explicitly discussed in that report.
- B. Block Valves--Qualification of PWR block valves is a new requirement. Since block valves must be qualified to ensure that a stuck-open relief valve can be isolated, thereby terminating a small loss-of-coolant accident due to a stuck-open relief valve. Isolation of a stuck-open power-operated relief valve (PORV) is not required to ensure safe plant shutdown. However isolation capability under all fluid conditions that could be experienced under operating and accident conditions will result in a reduction in the number of challenges to the emergency core-cooling system. Repeated unnecessary challenges to these system are undesirable.
- C. ATWS Testing--Testing of anticipated transients without scram (ATWS) for later phases of the valve qualification program was noted in item II.D.1 of NUREG-0660. The clarification below provides updated information on PWR ATWS temperature and pressure conditions and clarifies that ATWS testing need not be accomplished by July 1981.

Clarification

Licensees and applicants shall determine the expected valve operating conditions through the use of analyses of accidents and anticipated operational occurrences referenced in Regulatory Guide 1.70, Revision 2. The single failures applied to these analyses shall be chosen so that the dynamic forces on the safety and relief valves are maximized. Test pressures shall be the highest predicted by conventional safety analysis procedures. Reactor coolant system relief and safety valve qualification shall include qualification of associated control circuitry, piping, and supports, as well as the valves themselves.

- A. Performance Testing of Relief and Safety Valves--The following information must be provided in report form by October 1, 1981:
 - (1) Evidence supported by test of safety and relief valve functionability for expected operating and accident (non-ATWS) conditions must be provided to NRC. The testing should demonstrate that the valves will open and reclose under the expected flow conditions.

- (2) Since it is not planned to test all valves on all plants, each licensee must submit to NRC a correlation or other evidence to substantiate that the valves tested in the EPRI (Electric Power Research Institute) or other generic test program demonstrate the functionability of as-installed primary relief and safety valves. This correlation must show that the test conditions used are equivalent to expected operating and accident conditions as prescribed in the final safety analysis report (FSAR). The effect of as-built relief and safety valve discharge piping on valve operability must also be accounted for, if it is different from the generic test loop piping.
- (3) Test data including criteria for success and failure of valves tested must be provided for NRC staff review and evaluation. These test data should include data that would permit plant-specific evaluation of discharge piping and supports that are not directly tested.
- B. Qualification of PWR Block Valves--Although not specifically listed as a short-term lessons-learned requirement in NUREG-0578, qualification of PWR block valves is required by the NRC Task Action Plan NUREG-0660 under task item II.D.1. It is the understanding of the NRC that testing of several commonly used block valve designs is already included in the generic EPRI PWR safety and relief valve testing program to be completed by July 1, 1981. By means of this letter, NRC is establishing July 1, 1982 as the date for verification of block valve functionability. By July 1, 1982, each PWR licensee, for plants so equipped, should provide evidence supported by test that the block or isolation valves between the pressurizer and each power-operated relief valve can be operated, closed, and opened for all fluid conditions expected under operating and accident conditions.
- C. ATWS Testing--Although ATWS testing need not be completed by July 1, 1981, the test facility should be designed to accommodate ATWS conditions of approximately 3200 to 3500 (Service Level C pressure limit) psi and 700°F with sufficient capacity to enable testing of relief and safety valves of the size and type used on operating pressurized-water reactors.

Applicability

This requirement applies to all operating reactors and operating license applicants.

Implementation

See implementation schedules in the "Documentation Required" section.

Type of Review

Preimplementation review will be performed for EPRI and BWR test programs with respect to qualification of relief and safety valves. Also, the applicants' proposal for functional testing or qualification of PWR valves will be reviewed.

Postimplementation review will also be performed of the test data and test results as applied to plant-specific situations.

Documentation Required

Preimplementation review will be based on EPRI, BWR, and applicant submittals with regard to the various test programs. These submittals should be made on a timely basis as noted below, to allow for adequate review and to ensure that the following valve qualification dates can be met:

Final PWR (EPRI) Test Program--July 1, 1980
Final BWR Test Program--October 1, 1980
Block Valve Qualification Program--January 1, 1981

Postimplementation review will be based on the applicants' plant-specific submittals for qualification of safety relief valves and block valves. To properly evaluate these plant-specific applications, the test data and results of the various programs will also be required by the following dates:

PWR (EPRI)/BWR Generic Test Program Results--July 1, 1981
Plant-specific submittals confirming adequacy of safety and relief valves based on licensee/applicant preliminary review of generic test program results--July 1, 1981
Plant-specific reports for safety and relief valve qualification--October 1, 1981
Plant-specific submittals for piping and support evaluations--January 1, 1982
Plant-specific submittals for block valve qualification--July 1, 1982

Technical Specification Changes Required

No technical specification changes are required.

References

NUREG-0578

NUREG-0660, Item II.D.1

ATTACHMENT 3

"ANALYSIS OF GENERIC BWR SAFETY-RELIEF
VALVE OPERABILITY TEST RESULTS"
pp. 57-59, 78-83

NEDO-24988
CLASS I
OCTOBER 1981

ANALYSIS OF GENERIC BWR SAFETY/RELIEF VALVE OPERABILITY TEST RESULTS

SUMMARY OF REDUCED DATA

TARGET ROCK 6X10-2 STAGE S/RV WITH LOADS I SUPPORTS

Description	Test Parameter	Units	Test Data		
			Steam, Saturated Run 301	Water, 15°F Subcooling Run 303	Water, 50°F Subcooling Run 307

TABLE 4.2-1
SUMMARY OF REDUCED DATA
TARGET ROCK 6X10-2 STAGE S/RV WITH LOADS 1 SUPPORTS

Page 2 of 3

Test Parameter		Test Data, Maximum Dynamic Values		
		Steam, Saturated	Water, 15°F Subcooling	Water, 50°F Subcooling
Description	Units	Run 301	Run 303	Run 307

TABLE 4.2-1
SUMMARY OF REDUCED DATA
TARGET ROCK 6X10-2 STAGE S/RV WITH LOADS I SUPPORTS

Page 3 of 3

		Test Data, Maximum Dynamic Values		
		Steam,	Water, 15°F	Water, 50°F
		Saturated	Subcooling	Subcooling
		Run 301	Run 303	Run 307
Test Parameter				
Description	Units			

represents the stress component due to pipe temperature effects. Deviations of the actual trace above and below the mean value line represent the stress component due to dynamic loading.


6.2 Test Results

6.2.1 Description of Discharge Phenomena

Following S/RV actuation for steam discharge, the pressure within the S/RVDL increased. Pressurization continues until the water and air initially in the S/RVDL have cleared.

The sequence of the events for Run 17 (steam discharge, Crosby 8X10), also shown in Figures 6.1-9 and 10, is as follows:

Time (msec)



6.2.2 Pressure Sensors Data Summary

Six pressure transducers (sensors P1, P2, P3, P4, P5 and P10) were installed on the S/RVDL to measure pipe pressure during line clearing and subsequent flow. There were also two pressure transducers (P0 and P6) installed on the sweepolet and steam chest respectively. Locations of the sensors are shown in Figures 6.1-1 and 6.1-2.

The average back pressure for each steam run reported is tabulated in Table 4.2-1.

The steady state backpressures for the water runs were inconsequential

6.2.3 Strain Gage Data Summary

Thirty five strain gages were installed on the S/RVDL, steam chest and sweepolet outlet. The locations of the gages are shown in Figures 6.1-1 and 6.1-2.

The strain measurements were converted to stresses by multiplying by the modulus of elasticity. The stresses obtained from each sensor are tabulated in Table 4.2-1.

For some strain gage locations, stresses measured in water tests were higher than those measured in the corresponding steam test. This is due to the extremely fast pressurization rate used in these tests (0-250 psig in less than one second) which was necessitated due to facility constraints. Actual in-plant pressurization rates for initiation of alternate shutdown cooling will be much slower. In all cases, however, the measured stress levels are low.

6.2.4 S/RVDL Pipe Support Load Data Summary

The support loads obtained from each load cell are tabulated in Table 4.2-1. Examples of load time history plots for steam and water discharge are shown in Figures 6.1-10 and 6.2-1 respectively. The maximum loads acting on each support structure from all Load I tests are tabulated below.

Crosby 8R10

<u>Steam Discharge</u>		<u>Water Discharge</u>		$\frac{\text{Water}}{\text{Steam}} \times 100\%$
<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	

Dickers 8R10

<u>Steam Discharge</u>		<u>Water Discharge</u>		$\frac{\text{Water}}{\text{Steam}} \times 100\%$
<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	

Crosby 6R10

<u>Steam Discharge</u>		<u>Water Discharge</u>		$\frac{\text{Water}}{\text{Steam}} \times 100\%$
<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	

Target Rock 6X10 3-Stage

<u>Steam Discharge</u>		<u>Water Discharge</u>		$\frac{\text{Water}}{\text{Steam}} \times 100\%$
<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	

Target Rock 6X10 2-Stage

<u>Steam Discharge</u>		<u>Water Discharge</u>		$\frac{\text{Water}}{\text{Steam}} \times 100\%$
<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	

Dresser Electromatic 6X8

<u>Steam Discharge</u>		<u>Water Discharge</u>		$\frac{\text{Water}}{\text{Steam}} \times 100\%$
<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	<u>Run</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	

The maximum loads acting on each support structure from Load II tests are tabulated below.

<u>Steam Discharge</u>			<u>Water Discharge</u>			<u>Water Steam X 100%</u>
<u>Run</u>	<u>Valve Type</u>	<u>Load (kips)</u>	<u>Run</u>	<u>Valve Type</u>	<u>Load (Kips)</u>	

6.2.5 Pipe Thrust Load Data Summary

The pipe thrust loads were calculated by equation (1) by combining the measured support loads and pipe acceleration. The calculations are for Load II test only. The maximum calculated loads are tabulated below.

<u>Steam Discharge</u>			<u>Water Discharge</u>			<u>Water Steam X 100%</u>
<u>Run</u>	<u>Valve Type</u>	<u>Load (kips)</u>	<u>Run</u>	<u>Valve Type</u>	<u>Load (kips)</u>	

6.3 Pipe Load Evaluation Conclusion

As described in the foregoing sections, the water discharge loads were far less than the steam discharge loads in all cases.

This ratio

is applicable to all other S/RV piping arrangements.

The response of the S/RVDL for steam S/RV inlet flows were analytically predicted. In general, the analytically predicted piping and support response was comparable to the measured responses for steam.

. Therefore, the test and analysis demonstrated that the current S/RV discharge pipe design is adequate for the alternate shutdown cooling conditions.

1 Mr. LETSCHER: At this time, Judge Brenner, I
2 believe Mr. Minor is prepared to give a brief summary of
3 the testimony pertaining to Suffolk County Contention
4 22, and then I will move on to 28.A.6.

5 JUDGE BRENNER: Fine.

6 WITNESS MINOR: Suffolk County contends that
7 LILCO has not adequately demonstrated the reliability of
8 the safety relief valves used at Shoreham. This is a
9 safety concern, because faulty SRV's could create or
10 extend a loss of coolant accident or LOCA. It is also
11 possible that an SRV failure could occur in a
12 non-detectable mode leading to upset conditions and
13 safety system challenges when the valve later was called
14 upon to operate.

15 A long history of safety relief valve
16 reliability problems combined with the events of the
17 accident at Three Mile Island prompted the NRC in
18 NUREG-0737 Section II.D.1 to require all operating
19 reactors and license applicants to investigate the
20 reliability of the SRV's to assure that the valves
21 performed adequately.

22 To comply with this requirement, LILCO joined
23 the BWR owners' group, which appointed GE, that is,
24 General Electric, to coordinate one generic test program
25 for BWR safety relief valves that would be applicable to

1 all BWR plants. GE's program included testing of the
2 target rock two-stage 6R10 type of safety relief valve,
3 Model Number 7567F, which is employed at Shoreham, and
4 found the valve to be operable and able to maintain
5 structural and pressure integrity under the conditions
6 of the GE program. Thus, LILCO reported that it had met
7 the requirements of NUREG-0737.

8 Despite LILCO's position, however, it has
9 failed to fully meet the NUREG-0737 requirement
10 demonstrating the reliability of Shoreham's safety
11 relief valves. There has been no indication that LILCO
12 has conducted a plant specific analysis comparing the
13 piping configuration structures, controls, and
14 instrumentation used at Shoreham to those used in GE's
15 test program.

16 Such an analysis is the only way to fully
17 assure the reliability of the Shoreham safety relief
18 valves. Therefore, we believe LILCO should conduct a
19 detailed plant specific evaluation of Shoreham's safety
20 relief valves, piping, and supports in full accordance
21 with the NUREG-0737 requirements to verify their
22 reliability and assure the health and safety of the
23 public.

24 BY MS. LETSCHE: (Resuming)

25 Q Thank you. Gentlemen, do you have before you

1 another document entitled Prepared Direct Testimony of
2 Dale G. Bridenbaugh and Gregory C. Minor on Behalf of
3 Suffolk County Regarding Suffolk County Contention
4 28.A.6 and SOC Contention 7.A.6, Reduction of SRV
5 Challenges?

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes.

7 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes.

8 Q And does that testimony consist of a two-page
9 summary, seven pages of testimony, and one attachment?

10 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, it does.

11 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes.

12 Q Do you have any additions or corrections to be
13 made in the prepared direct testimony?

14 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, we do. There are
15 a couple of typographical corrections on this
16 testimony. The first one is found on Page 5 of the
17 testimony. The fourth line from the end of the first
18 answer in the testimony as written reads, "They provide
19 only a challenge reduction factor of 0.22." The word
20 "challenge" should not have been included in the text
21 there, and so that word should be struck from the
22 written version. It got, unfortunately, left in there,
23 and should not have been.

24 The second correction is on Page 7. The next
25 to the last answer on that page had several words left

1 out in the correction that was made. The phrase
2 following "The NRC indicated that", there were three
3 words left out, and the words "they do not" should be
4 inserted in that sentence, so that it reads, "The NRC
5 indicated that they do not expect to complete the
6 generic review of this issue until the end of the
7 year."

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, I'll again note
2 that these changes have been made on the copy of the
3 testimony that has been provided to the reporter.

4 BY MS. LETSCHE: (Resuming)

5 Q Gentlemen, is your prepared direct testimony
6 regarding Suffolk County contention 28(a)(vi) and SOC
7 contention 7.A.6 true and correct to the best of your
8 knowledge?

9 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes.

10 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes.

11 MS. LETSCHE: At this time, Judge Brenner, I
12 would like to move the prepared direct testimony of
13 Messrs. Bridenbaugh and Minor on behalf of Suffolk
14 County regarding Suffolk County contention 28(a)(vi) and
15 SOC contention 7.A.6 into evidence as if read.

16 JUDGE BRENNER: In the absence of objection,
17 it will be admitted into evidence and bound in the
18 record as if read.

19 (The document referred to, received in
20 evidence, follows:)

21

22

23

24

25

Lay-in #2

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of
LONG ISLAND LIGHT COMPANY
(Shoreham Nuclear Power Station
Unit 1)

Docket No. 50-322 (O.L.)

PREPARED DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
DALE G. BRIDENBAUGH AND GREGORY C. MINOR
ON BEHALF OF SUFFOLK COUNTY

REGARDING

SUFFOLK COUNTY CONTENTION 28(a)(vi)

AND

SOC CONTENTION 7A(6)

REDUCTION OF SRV CHALLENGES

JUNE 14, 1982

SUMMARY OF TESTIMONY ON
REDUCTION OF SRV CHALLENGES

LILCO has failed to adequately resolve the issue of reduction of SRV Challenges, addressed in NUREG-0737, Clarification of TMI Action Plan Requirements. NUREG-0737 directed all licensees and applicants to consider ways by which challenges and failures of relief valves could be reduced. It also required implementation of those improvements that reduced relief valve challenges without compromising performance of relief valves or other systems. In response to this requirement, LILCO joined in a collective effort with the BWR Owners Group to produce a generic evaluation of this issue and claimed individually to have made several additional changes and improvements at Shoreham to fulfill the requirement.

LILCO's response to NUREG-0737 does not adequately satisfy the NRC's SRV challenge directive. First, while LILCO has pursued improved reliability of SRV's, it has not complied with the specific action item requirements which state that improvements should be made by the reduction of challenges. Second, because Shoreham's Target Rock valves were selected before this task was identified and cannot be considered an improvement resulting from the NRC order, LILCO has attempted to justify the existing equipment despite

the NRC's directive that improvements rather than justifications be made. And third, the specific improvements that LILCO claims for Shoreham, along with the challenge and failure reductions listed in the FSAR, do not meet requirements and do not appear to be substantiated.

Finally, LILCO has not met the requirements of the TMI Action Plan in that it has only made an improvement by a factor of 3 over the worst case BWR, as opposed to an improvement factor of 10, presumably over the whole population of BWR's. Accordingly, additional improvements should be identified and implemented.

Attachments

1. NUREG-0737, Clarification of TMI Action Plan Requirements pp. II.K.3.16-1 thru 3.

PREPARED DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
DALE G. BRIDENBAUGH AND GREGORY C. MINOR
REGARDING SUFFOLK COUNTY CONTENTION 28(a)(vi) AND SOC 7A(6)

REDUCTION OF SRV CHALLENGES

Q: Please state the names and positions of the authors of this testimony.

A: This testimony was co-authored by Dale G. Bridenbaugh and Gregory C. Minor. Both are employees of MHB Technical Associates and consultants to Suffolk County (SC). Our qualifications have previously been submitted to the Board.

Q: What is the purpose of this testimony?

A: The purpose of this testimony is to address the issues raised by SC Contention 28(a)(vi) and the same concerns raised by SOC 7A(6). Suffolk County Contention 28(a)(vi) states:

Suffolk County contends that the NRC Staff has not adequately assessed and LILCO has not adequately resolved, both singularly and cumulatively, the generic unresolved issues applicable to a BWR of the Shoreham design. As a result, the Staff has not required the Shoreham structures, systems, and components to be backfit to current regulatory practices as required by 10 CFR 50.55(a), 50.57, and 50.109, with regard to the following:

- (a) LILCO has failed to resolve adequately certain generic safety items identified as a result of the TMI-2 accident and contained in NUREG-0737, Clarification of TMI Action Plan Requirements (1980).

- (vi) LILCO hopes to accomplish a reduction in challenges to safety/relief valves (NUREG-0737, Item II.K.3.16) by procedural techniques, rather than by system modifications. But the reliability of the SRV's chosen for Shoreham has been historically poor. Thus, LILCO has not demonstrated SRV compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix A, Criterion 30.

Q: What is the origin of this concern?

A: In response to the TMI-2 accident investigation, the NRC directed all licensees and applicants to consider ways by which challenges and failures of relief valves could be reduced. This direction was documented in NUREG-0737, Clarification of TMI Action Plan Requirements.

Q: What specifically does NUREG-0737 require in this regard?

A: Task II.K.3.16 suggests that challenge and failure rate reduction can be accomplished through consideration of 13 different changes. It further directs that:

"those changes which are shown to reduce relief-valve challenges without compromising the performance of the relief valves or other systems should be implemented."

and that:

"Challenges to the relief valves should be reduced substantially (by an order of magnitude)." 1/

A copy of the NUREG-0737 section relevant to this issue is appended as Attachment 1.

1/ NUREG-0737, p. 3-156, emphasis added.

Q: What has been LILCO's response to this requirement?

A: LILCO joined with a BWR Owners Group for a generic evaluation of this issue. As reported in the FSAR (page II.K.3.16-2 & 3), LILCO has adopted this generic evaluation. Changes claimed for Shoreham are the use of 2-stage Target Rock valves, operator training to limit second and subsequent SRV openings during a transient and commitment to an improved pneumatic supply control system.

Q: Does this action satisfy the intent of the NRC's SRV challenge directive?

A: In our opinion it does not.

Q: Why not?

A: For the following reasons:

- (1) First, the action plan directed that improvements should be made by the reduction of challenges. All of the 13 changes suggested in NUREG-0737 were aimed at reducing the duty on the valves, not towards improved reliability of the SRV's. While valve reliability is important and desirable, it alone does not comply with the specific words of the action item.
- (2) Second, the use of the 2-stage Target Rock valve at Shoreham was not a change resulting from this

evaluation but rather was intended for use at Shoreham since before this task was identified. Additionally, the NRC recognized the limited value of this type of unproven modification by stating that:

"The operating history of the SRV has been poor. A new design is used in some plants but the operational history is too brief to evaluate the effectiveness of the new design." 2/

The NRC directive says that improvement should be made, rather than justification for existing equipment. What LILCO has done is compare Shoreham with the worst BWR plant design. Just because Shoreham is expected to be better than the worst does not mean it has complied with the directive which requires reduction of challenges.

Q: How has LILCO's dependence on a valve of unproven reliability affected the quality of Shoreham's reactor coolant pressure boundary?

A: Target-Rock valve performance has been historically poor. Since LILCO has relied so heavily on reliability improvements, we conclude that the quality of the reactor coolant pressure boundary has not been assured as required by 10 C.F.R. 50, Appendix A, GDC 30. Further, LILCO's failure to demonstrate compliance with the NUREG-0737 item is additional evidence of its failure to comply with GDC 30.

Q: Do you find any other discrepancies, including those relating to NUREG-0737, with the action proposed at Shoreham?

A: Yes we do. L CO claims three improvements exist (or will exist) at Shoreham. These, along with the challenge and failure reductions listed in the FSAR, are:

<u>Modification</u>	<u>Reduction Factor</u>
2-Stage Target Rock	0.5
"Low-Low set" equivalent action	0.44
Pneumatic control improvement	0.98

Even assuming that the reduction factors are correct, since these factors are additive (equal to the product of the three) they provide only a [REDACTED] reduction factor of 0.22. This is twice as large as (or only one-half as effective as) the order of magnitude improvement required (reduction factor of 0.1).

Q: Do you agree with the reduction factors claimed?

A: No, they do not appear to be substantiated. The improvement to be gained by use of the 2-stage valve, for example, has yet to be verified through operating experience and it may not be as effective as hoped. A recent study (published February 1982) of relief valve performance conducted by Southwest Research states:

"At the present time, the two-stage modification has been installed at the Browns Ferry Plant which, as would be indicated by the reliability function evaluation of dominant failure cause, does not appear to have increased valve reliability." 3/

Therefore it may be premature to claim a 50% reduction for the use of this valve. Since the Owners Group evaluation suggested a reduction factor of 0.4 to 0.6,

3/ An Analysis of the Reliability of Light Water Reactor Power-Actuated Pressure Relieving Valves and Safety (Relief) Valves and Their Component Parts Using the Nuclear Plant Reliability Data System (NPRDS) - Final Report, pp. 27-28.

it would seem more appropriate to use a factor in the 0.6 range; a conservative assumption in view of the lack of data supporting a reduction factor of 0.5.

Q: What about the operator action required to reduce subsequent valve operations?

A: This also appears to be non-conservatively assessed. Since such action would have to be taken in a relatively short time (a few minutes) and under stressful conditions, it does not seem appropriate to equate a required operator action with an automated modification. LILCO takes credit for a reduction of 0.44 for this modification, from a possible improvement range of 0.23 to 0.62 for either automated or manual fix. It would seem more fitting to use a factor closer to the upper end of the range.

Q: What total reduction factor do you believe might be better used in describing the Shoreham plant when compared to the reference BWR 4 design used in the Owners Group evaluation?

A: Assuming a 2-stage valve factor of 0.6, an operator manual action factor of 0.6, and a pneumatic control factor of 0.98, it would appear a stuck open relief valve at Shoreham might occur at a rate of 0.35 when compared to the reference BWR-4. This is only an

improvement by a factor of three over the worst case BWR. The TMI action plan calls for an improvement of a factor of ten, presumably over the whole population of BWR's.

Q: Has LILCO then demonstrated compliance with the SRV challenge reduction requirement?

A: No, LILCO has not and the requirements of GDC-30, quality of reactor coolant pressure boundary, have accordingly not been met. Additional improvements should be identified and implemented. For example, each of the thirteen potential changes listed in NUREG-0737 should be uniquely evaluated for Shoreham and modifications should be made where challenge reductions are appropriate.

Q: Has the NRC accepted LILCO's proposed response to II.K.3.16?

A: No, it has not. At the June 8, 1982 SER open item review meeting, the NRC indicated that *they do not* expect to complete the generic review of this issue until the end of the year.

Q: Does that complete your testimony?

A: Yes it does.

ATTACHMENT 1

NUREG-0737

PP. II.K.3.16-1, 2 & 3

II.K.3.16 REDUCTION OF CHALLENGES AND FAILURES OF RELIEF VALVES--FEASIBILITY STUDY AND SYSTEM MODIFICATION

Position

The record of relief-valve failures to close for all boiling-water reactors (BWRs) in the past 3 years of plant operation is approximately 30 in 73 reactor-years (0.41 failures per reactor-year). This has demonstrated that the failure of a relief valve to close would be the most likely cause of a small-break loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA). The high failure rate is the result of a high relief-valve challenge rate and a relatively high failure rate per challenge (0.16 failures per challenge). Typically, five valves are challenged in each event. This results in an equivalent failure rate per challenge of 0.03. The challenge and failure rates can be reduced in the following ways:

- (1) Additional anticipatory scram on loss of feedwater,
- (2) Revised relief-valve actuation setpoints,
- (3) Increased emergency core cooling (ECC) flow,
- (4) Lower operating pressures,
- (5) Earlier initiation of ECC systems
- (6) Heat removal through emergency condensers,
- (7) Offset valve setpoints to open fewer valves per challenge,
- (8) Installation of additional relief valves with a block- or isolation-valve feature to eliminate opening of the safety/relief valves (SRVs), consistent with the ASME Code,
- (9) Increasing the high steam line flow setpoint for main steam line isolation valve (MSIV) closure,
- (10) Lowering the pressure setpoint for MSIV closure,
- (11) Reducing the testing frequency of the MSIVs,
- (12) More-stringent valve leakage criteria, and
- (13) Early removal of leaking valves.

An investigation of the feasibility and contraindications of reducing challenges to the relief valves by use of the aforementioned methods should be conducted. Other methods should also be included in the feasibility study. Those changes which are shown to reduce relief-valve challenges without compromising the performance of the relief valves or other systems should be implemented. Challenges to the relief valves should be reduced substantially (by an order of magnitude).

Changes to Previous Requirements and Guidance

The schedule for plant modifications has been changed to allow time for staff review of evaluation and purchase of required hardware.

Clarification

Failure of the power-operated relief valve (PORV) to reclose during the TMI-2 accident resulted in damage to the reactor core. As a consequence, relief valves in all plants, including BWRs, are being examined with a view toward their possible role in a small-break LOCA.

The safety/relief valves (SRV) are dual-function pilot-operated relief valves that use a spring-actuated pilot for the safety function and an external air-diaphragm-actuated pilot for the relief function.

The operating history of the SRV has been poor. A new design is used in some plants but the operational history is too brief to evaluate the effectiveness of the new design. Another way of improving the performance of the valves is to reduce the number of challenges to the valves. This may be done by the methods described above or by other means. The feasibility and contraindications of reducing the number of challenges to the valves by the various methods should be studied. Those changes which are shown to decrease the number of challenges without compromising the performance of the valves or other systems should be implemented.

The failure of an SRV to reclose will be the most probable cause of a small-break LOCA. Based on the above guidance and clarification, results of a detailed evaluation should be submitted to the staff. The licensee shall document the proposed system changes for staff approval before implementation.

Applicability

This requirement applies to all operating BWRs and BWR operating license applicants.

Implementation

Results of the evaluation shall be submitted by April 1, 1981 for staff review. The actual modification shall be accomplished during the next scheduled refueling outage following staff approval or no later than 1 year following staff approval. Modification to be implemented should be documented at the time of implementation.

Type of Review

A preimplementation review will be performed.

Documentation Required

By April 1, 1981, licensees must submit the results of the feasibility study for reducing SRV challenges and propose any necessary modifications for reducing SRV challenges.

Technical Specification Changes Required

Modification may include testing frequency or leakage criteria which may require technical specification changes.

Reference

NUREG-0625, Recommendations A-2.8, F-3.4

1 MS. LETSCHE: At this point, Judge Brenner,
2 Mr. Minor will provide a summary of the witnesses'
3 testimony concerning Suffolk County contention
4 28(a)(vi).

5 WITNESS MINOR: LILCO has failed to adequately
6 resolve the issue of reduction of SRV challenges
7 addresseed in 0737, clarification of TMI action plan
8 requirements. NUREG-0737 directed all licensees and
9 applicants to consider wans by which challenges and
10 failures of relief valves could be reduced. It also
11 required implementation of those improvements that
12 reduced relief valve challenges without compromising
13 performance of safety relief valves or other systems.

14 In response to this requirement, LILCO joined
15 in a collective effort with the BWR owners group to
16 produce a generic evaluation of this issue and claimed
17 individually to have made several additional changes and
18 improvements at Shoreham to fulfil the requirement.

19 LILCO's response to NUREG-0737 does not
20 adequately satisfy the NRC's SRV challenge directive.
21 First, while LILCO has pursued improved reliability of
22 SRV's, it has not complied with the specific action
23 requirements which state that improvements should be
24 made by the reduction of challenges.

25 Second, because Shoreham's Target Rock valves

1 were selected before this task was identified and cannot
2 be considered an improvement resulting from the NPC
3 order. LILCO has attempted to justify the existing
4 equipment despite the NRC's directive that improvements
5 rather than justifications be made.

6 And third, the specific improvements, that
7 LILCO claims for Shoreham, along with the challenge and
8 failure reductions listed in the FSAR, do not meet
9 requirements and do not appear to be substantiated.

10 Finally, LILCO has not met the requirement of
11 the TMI action plan in that it has only made an
12 improvement by a factor of three over the worst case
13 BWR, as opposed to an improvement factor of ten
14 presumably over the whole population of BWR's.
15 Accordingly, additional improvements should be
16 identified and implemented.

17 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, at this point I
18 would like to ask the witnesses if, in light of the
19 additional direct testimony provided last week by LILCO
20 and the NRC Staff on these two contentions and in light
21 of the statements made on the record by the witnesses
22 for those two parties during cross-examination
23 concerning those issues, they have any comments to
24 supplement their prefiled testimony in the form of
25 rebuttal testimony or something of that nature.

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Yes, I think that is
2 appropriate. If their comments are going to be lengthy,
3 it would have been better to have been punctuated by a
4 question or two here and there. But I can't judge
5 because I don't know how lengthy the comments are.

6 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, I don't think
7 that at this point they will be that lengthy. They
8 could very well be flashed out during cross-examination,
9 and if they are not then I will take it up on redirect.

10 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: We have several comments
11 to make, and let me start first with the issue of SRV
12 testing, which relates to Suffolk County contention 22.
13 I think during the course of last week's testimony and
14 cross-examination it became quite apparent to us that
15 LILCO has relied almost totally, if not totally, on the
16 BWR owners group test program to satisfy the SRV testing
17 requirement.

18 That in itself is okay, except that it appears
19 to us that LILCO has adopted the generic test results
20 without benefit of a Shoreham-specific comparative
21 analysis. And a good example of that deficiency I think
22 came out in the response of LILCO to the NRC's request
23 for additional information, where it was determined that
24 LILCO had failed to analyze the safety relief valve
25 discharge line support, for example, for the

1 water-filled condition in the test program.

2 We also think it is important to point out
3 that we still feel that a limited consideration of ATWS
4 testing was performed by LILCO, in spite of the claims
5 that it was not applicable to a BWR. Specifically, we
6 feel that ATWS considerations are important with regard
7 to the short duration blowdown testing that was
8 performed on the generic program, only a five-second
9 duration.

10 The fact that the test program considered or
11 performed only low-pressure steam tests, and when I say
12 low pressure I mean graded pressure steam tests, the
13 1080 psig. There were no higher steam tests apparently
14 done. And the limitation of the program to low pressure
15 water tests, the concern about this is based on the fact
16 that we do not feel that they have adequately justified
17 the basis for assuming that the ATWS conditions were
18 bounded by the generic tests.

19 With regard to the issue of SRV challenges,
20 again we are somewhat concerned by the fact that LILCO
21 has apparently relied totally on the BWR owners group
22 analysis and hasn't conducted a plant unique analysis.
23 I think that Mr. Smith acknowledged that that was in
24 fact the case.

25 We are further concerned by the fact that the

1 owners group analysis takes credit, if that is the right
2 term, for design and procedural changes that were
3 identified and initiated years ago, and that LILCO has
4 done little or nothing to improve the design of Shoreham
5 with regard to the NUREG requirement.

6 Additionally, the owners group report utilizes
7 a reduction of about .5 in the SORV's for the reduction
8 of spurious openings of SRV's, and the basis for this
9 particular reduction factor is not documented in any way
10 in the report, nor detailed. But instead, the basis
11 stated is that it is engineering judgment, as stated on
12 page 23 of the owners group report.

13 There is some concern that the methodology
14 appears to be double counting, because there is no
15 relationship given between the difference between
16 spurious openings and whether or not this is just
17 another failure to close. There is no information in
18 the report concerning the frequency of spurious openings
19 that have been experienced with the two-stage Target
20 Rock valve and no information on what spurious openings
21 is forecast for the two-stage Target Rock valves.

22 I have some general comments basically on this
23 whole area, and I think we looked at 22 and 28(a)(vi) as
24 a combined subject. We find that the actions taken by
25 LILCO are not responsive to the words of the NUREG-0737

1 requirements, and we are concerned by the fact that post
2 facto changing of the interpretation of the requirements
3 is a paper response to what we consider to be a
4 hardware-oriented problem.

5 This approach, the analyzing it away method,
6 is typical in our experience to many responses to new
7 problems and requirements. The fixes, if that is what
8 you want to call them, described in the owners group
9 report have been on the drawing board for many years
10 before this reanalysis order was issued, and claiming
11 them as fixes is really an optical solution to a real
12 problem.

13 The concern -- the result is that the
14 hypothetical improvement from an artificial base, namely
15 the BWR-4 with a three-stage Target Rock valve, may
16 actually have precluded consideration of real
17 improvements that might really have been made to the
18 Shoreham plant.

19 I think a good example of this is the
20 consideration of the MSIV trip change that is being
21 looked at, but it isn't being looked at in any real time
22 basis, since LILCO has stated that there is no way that
23 any implementation of that fix could be made before
24 operation. Therefore, we are concerned that the
25 response has been an analytic justification that the

1 plant as originally designed was okay and that they
2 really didn't give active consideration to the
3 improvements that the NUREG requirement seemed to
4 indicate to us.

5 JUDGE BRENNER: Just so I can make sure I
6 understand, Mr. Bridenbaugh, in talking about your view
7 of the after the fact reinterpretation, you are
8 addressing the fact of Mr. Hodges' testimony where he
9 said he didn't in fact mean to restrict it to reduction
10 of challenges, but rather to total reduction of the
11 occurrence of spurious openings or stuck-open relief
12 valves, including reduction of challenges, and also
13 better response of the valves.

14 Is that the reinterpretation in your view that
15 you are addressing?

16 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: That is correct. Our
17 reading of the 0737 requirements really seems to focus
18 on challenge reductions and the interpretation certainly
19 in the owners group report. And as you just
20 paraphrased, the interpretation of Mr. Hodges last week
21 was that the emphasis should not be on challenges or did
22 not need to be on challenges.

23 JUDGE BRENNER: Okay. I don't want to get
24 into this now, and it may be that cross-examination
25 will. But one thing that was important to the Board,

1 and we asked at least one or two questions about it of
2 LILCO and the Staff's witnesses, was that in addition to
3 just a number reduction were there other things that
4 reasonably could be done which were being ignored
5 because of some sort of complacency based upon their
6 present view of the reduction. And we got some answers
7 on that point, and whether or not there are other
8 feasible things in addition to that which has been done
9 and that which is still being looked at, such as the
10 MSIV trip, we would be interested in knowing about
11 that.

12 And as I read your testimony, I don't see any
13 other such things suggested.

14 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: We have not identified
15 any others in the testimony.

16 JUDGE BRENNER: So what I'm suggesting is,
17 when we consider this after we put the record together,
18 as we must for all of these issues, we may or may not
19 agree with the number reduction, we may or may not agree
20 whether that is the real goal, as distinguished from
21 some sort of guideline towards the real goal of seeing
22 whether there are other things that reasonably could be
23 done, and that is why we were very interested in Mr.
24 Hodges' answer, which I think it is fair to paraphrase
25 that he wasn't hung up on the number reduction as a

1 goal, but also looking towards what reasonably could be
2 done.

3 Another reason I mentioned it now is if you
4 focus all of your thinking solely on the number goal --
5 and I'm not suggesting you should exclude that, but
6 there is this other area that we want to consider also,
7 and therefore you should consider it too as part of your
8 answers here today in order to assist us in that
9 consideration.

10 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: What I attempted to
11 explain in my general comments, Judge Brenner, was that
12 very concern, that if you go through an analytical
13 justification which posits the plant as having
14 succeeded in the factor of ten, then the concern that I
15 have is that they may really have overlooked or not
16 looked seriously at the implementations of things that
17 could be done relatively easily, perhaps, to reduce the
18 challenges prior to plant operation.

19 JUDGE BRENNER: Yes, I appreciate it very much
20 that that was part of your concern. I wanted to remind
21 you that that very point occurred to the Board, and that
22 is why we explored it a little bit. And it apparently
23 occurred to the Staff also. After we asked a question,
24 it did, and we got an answer on it. And I don't recall
25 anything in the record that indicates that the Staff was

1 hung up, to use the vernacular, on focusing solely on
2 the number goal and then saying, okay, that's it, stop.

3 And as long as we have that preliminary
4 review, I wanted you to have that in mind so you don't
5 focus just on that point. I'm not suggesting you
6 abandon it by any means, but don't ignore other
7 possibilities that may assist us if we move beyond that
8 point in our deliberations.

9 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Certainly. We recognize
10 that the Staff has indicated that they haven't completed
11 their review of this, and so I think that certainly
12 applies, that they intend to look at these other
13 factors.

14 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, if I might ask
15 one follow-up question here to clarify.

16 BY MS. LETSCHE: (Resuming)

17 Q Gentlemen, in response to Judge Brenner's
18 question about whether or not you have identified
19 particular fixes or particular items to be considered,
20 you indicated that you had not. In your opinion,
21 though, have additional considerations been identified
22 that possibly should be considered by LILCO in
23 furthering the goal of reducing the number of challenges
24 which you think is important?

25 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

1 A (WITNESS MINOR) Part of our concern expressed
2 here earlier was the lack of a plant specific review for
3 Shoreham. That lack of a documentation for Shoreham
4 leads us to believe that there may be additional items
5 which could and should be implemented for Shoreham that
6 may not have been given consideration because they had
7 "met" some numerical goal that they felt was
8 satisfactory.

9 The reference to the owners group position
10 does not assure us that other factors which could have
11 been considered have all really been considered in that
12 context, that there may be additional things that could
13 be done beyond what has been implemented so far. We
14 have not attempted to go through each of these ourselves
15 and identify those which we feel should be implemented
16 at this time.

17 However, we didn't find satisfaction in the
18 results presented in either the owners group report or
19 in Shoreham's interpretation of it in their testimony.

20 Q And are the items and the other considerations
21 that you are referencing in your answer, are you
22 referring to those stated in the NUREG-0737, item
23 II.K.3.16, in addition to others identified by the
24 owners group?

25 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

1 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes, in general that is
2 true. And in addition, there are other items mentioned
3 in the owners group report which are variations of the
4 items listed and may also be slightly different if you
5 looked at these items specifically for Shoreham.
6 Certainly, some of these items do not apply to
7 Shoreham. There are others which may apply to Shoreham
8 with variations.

9 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, at this point the
10 panel is ready for cross-examination.

11 JUDGE BRENNER: Mr. Irwin.

12 MR. IRWIN: Thank you, Judge Brenner. Let me
13 just note at the start that we may want to come back to
14 some of these items that were offered in redirect, and I
15 may need to ask for a little time for consultation on
16 them. But with that qualification, we are ready to
17 proceed.

18 JUDGE BRENNER: Can you orient me as to
19 whether you are going to challenges first or testing, or
20 whether things will be intertwined?

21 MR. IRWIN: We will go primarily to challenges
22 first, although -- and this is probably -- I promised
23 the witnesses last week my cross-examination would not
24 be very lengthy. It will not be. There will be some
25 admixture, but we will be primarily concentrating on

1 challenges at the start.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 CROSS EXAMINATION ON BEHALF OF APPLICANT

2 BY MR. IRWIN:

3 Q I have a few introductory questions for the
4 panel, and the first few are for Mr. Bridenbaugh.

5 Mr. Bridenbaugh, have you ever designed a
6 large BWR safety relief valve on reactor coolant
7 boundary?

8 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) No, I haven't.

9 Q Have you ever performed a BWR system design
10 from the standpoint of the mechanical integrity of the
11 system?

12 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I am not sure, Mr.
13 Irwin, what you mean by performed a design. Do you mean
14 performed an analysis?

15 (Whereupon, counsel for LILCO conferred.)

16 Q Have you ever actually performed the design of
17 a mechanical system or analyzed that system from the
18 standpoint of its mechanical integrity?

19 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I have not ever worked
20 in an original mechanical design function, if that is
21 your question. As far as analyzed designs, yes, I have,
22 in terms of, I have performed a lot of analysis of and
23 troubleshooting of design malfunctions, and in fact that
24 is what my primary duties were most of the time that I
25 was at GE in the nuclear energy division, was to perform

1 operational analysis of problems experienced at
2 operating plants, and that got into the analysis of the
3 design failure rates, causes, et cetera.

4 Q But from the standpoint of doing or being
5 responsible for original design work, that is something
6 which you have not been involved in. Is that correct?

7 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Generally that is
8 true. I was not ever in original design of BWR systems,
9 although in the construction work and in the development
10 of test facilities and so on, I had worked in the
11 fringes of that, but that was not my major
12 responsibility.

13 Q Have you ever performed analyses of fluid
14 dynamic loads produced within a nuclear piping system?

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I have not performed
16 personally such analyses. I have been responsible as a
17 project manager for the coordination of the performance
18 of such analyses.

19 Q Was that primarily an administrative
20 responsibility, or were you substantively responsible
21 for their content and the analytical methods used in
22 them?

23 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, I would describe
24 it as the normal duties that you would describe to a
25 project manager. A good bit of it is administrative,

1 schedule, interfaces, but it also included a review of
2 the results of the analyses of which you speak.

3 Q But not necessarily the underlying logic or
4 the research that went into them?

5 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Generally speaking,
6 that is true.

7 Q Have you ever performed a stress analysis of
8 the effect of dynamic loads on safety relief valve
9 operability for a BWR?

10 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) No, I haven't.

11 Q Have you ever performed a stress analysis of
12 the effect of dynamic loads on nuclear piping systems
13 for a BWR?

14 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Not as the term is
15 generally thought of, no.

16 Q Have you ever performed reliability analyses
17 for safety relief valves used on BWR's?

18 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

19 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I haven't performed
20 reliability analyses in terms of setting goals for
21 designs. However, a good bit of my work and my
22 responsibility in the nuclear business that I was in was
23 in -- I think I indicated this earlier -- performing
24 assessment of valve reliability, identifying the reasons
25 for failures, and trying to define or proportion the

1 responsibility for those failures, and in one sense that
2 is a reliability analysis.

3 JUDGE BRENNER: Mr. Irwin, excuse me. I
4 wonder if I could back up one, in the context of Mr.
5 Irwin's questions of you as to your experience with
6 respect to stress analysis and dynamic stress analysis,
7 and you indicated you had none essentially. As I
8 understand your complaint, if I could term it that, you
9 are not criticizing the methodology of any stress
10 analysis performed. Rather, your complaint was that a
11 stress analysis applying the generic work to Shoreham in
12 your view at the time of your testimony had not been
13 performed.

14 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: That is correct.

15 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, just to state the
16 obvious, you don't feel you have to possess expertise in
17 how that stress analysis would be performed to observe
18 that one had not been performed if that is the case.

19 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: That is certainly true,
20 Judge Brenner. I have performed, as I said, in a
21 project management function the overview of a lot of
22 things like that, and I certainly am conversant and
23 knowledgeable with the methodology. It is just that I
24 haven't ever personally had to do that type of work.

25 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, but in any event, here

1 you are not criticizing the methodology of the stress
2 analysis as distinguished from the absence of one that
3 you felt would be necessary to apply the generic work to
4 Shoreham.

5 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: That is correct. If no
6 stress analysis has been performed, it is hard to
7 criticize the methodology, so it does not appear to us
8 that a unique -- a Shoreham unique analysis has been
9 done to compare the generic results.

10 (Whereupon, counsel for LILCO conferred.)

11 JUDGE CARPENTER: Mr. Irwin, since we have
12 interrupted you, may I ask one question along the same
13 general line?

14 Mr. Bridenbaugh, continuing in the vein of
15 your experience in looking at valve failures, what
16 percentage of valve failures did you find that were
17 caused by stresses?

18 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: By stresses?

19 JUDGE CARPENTER: Yes, mechanical stresses.
20 Is this a common reason for valve failures, particularly
21 the stresses applied to the valve body by piping?

22 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Let me just make sure
23 that I am not representing something that I don't mean
24 to be. I haven't performed recently an analysis of
25 valve failures, so I don't have any new data that isn't

1 already in some of the reports that we have been talking
2 about, but in my experience at GE, I would say that the
3 reasons for valve failures predominantly are not due to
4 stress problems, in terms of stresses imposed by the
5 attached piping.

6 There may be some few cases where that is
7 true, but I think that those types of problems generally
8 result in leaks rather than failure of a valve to
9 operate. I think that the valve failures to open or
10 failures to close for the most part are a result of
11 foreign material, improper assembly, failures of
12 internal locking devices, seal rings, that sort of
13 thing, rather than external forces that are applied to
14 the valve.

15 JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you for helping me
16 with that perspective. That was kind of my suspicion,
17 and as I look at the test program under question here
18 vis-a-vis the reliability of valves in terms of working
19 on their causes. Your testimony is very interesting to
20 me. Thank you.

21 BY MR. IRWIN: (Resuming)

22 Q Mr. Bridenbaugh, in your statement of
23 professional qualifications, I have noticed what appear
24 to be two documents dealing with either safety valves or
25 safety relief valves, and those would be Item Number 43,

1 consisting of testimony which you and Mr. Minor
2 sponsored in the Diablo Canyon proceeding concerning, I
3 guess, Contention 12 there, concerning block in pilot
4 operated relief valves, submitted January 11th, 1982,
5 and a second item which, I believe, was -- I will find
6 the number in a second, but it was an article in
7 Electrical World dated October 15, 1974, entitled
8 Nuclear Valve Testing Cuts Costs, and Time. Are those
9 the only two items or the only two publications in your
10 statement of qualifications which deal explicitly with
11 safety and relief valves, or safety valves?

12 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Other than the
13 testimony that we are dealing with here today, I think
14 those are probably the only two that I can think of that
15 are exclusively limited to safety relief valves or that
16 sort of subject. I think, however, if I went back
17 through the list of documents and other projects that I
18 have worked on, I certainly have addressed valve
19 problems from time to time and valve considerations and
20 many others. Certainly one that I can think of that
21 comes to mind and which is also involved in this case is
22 work that I did with GE on the Mark I containment
23 program, and one of the problems that was very much
24 involved there was the safety relief valve discharge
25 loads on the containment structure itself, so there is a

1 whole range of other documents that deal with those
2 issues, but not exclusively.

3 Q And those did not make it into your statement
4 of qualifications, I take it.

5 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, yes, I believe
6 they did, although they may not have "Valve" in the
7 title.

8 Q The valves that you and Mr. Minor reviewed in
9 your testimony for Diablo Canyon, those are for a PWR,
10 not a BWR, is that correct?

11 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, sir.

12 Q Mr. Minor, have you ever been responsible for
13 the design of a large BWR safety relief valve on a
14 reactor coolant pressure boundary?

15 A (WITNESS MINOR) No, I have not.

16 Q Have you ever performed a BWR system design
17 from the standpoint of analyzing the mechanical
18 integrity of the system?

19 A (WITNESS MINOR) I have not personally done
20 that, but I have been responsible for mechanical design
21 groups who were performing that type of analysis on BWR
22 systems.

23 Q Were you personally involved in the
24 substantive review of the analyses so performed?

25 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes, I was. You stated this

1 rather generally when you talked about BWR systems, and
2 I am probably not talking about the same BWR systems you
3 may be interested in, but I had --

4 Q What systems, just so we are sure which
5 systems you were talking about, which systems were you
6 talking about?

7 A (WITNESS MINOR) These were mechanical
8 components that would be used in BWR's, the mechanical
9 design of components, but they were more of the
10 structures of control components than of pressure
11 boundary components.

12 Q Have you ever performed dynamic analyses of
13 fluid dynamic loads produced within a nuclear piping
14 system?

15 A (WITNESS MINOR) No, I have not.

16 Q Have you ever performed stress analyses of the
17 effect of dynamic loads on safety relief valve
18 operability for a BWR?

19 A (WITNESS MINOR) No, I have not.

20 Q Have you ever performed stress analyses of the
21 effect of dynamic loads on nuclear piping systems for a
22 BWR?

23 A (WITNESS MINOR) No, I have not.

24 Q Again, let me just ask the same general
25 bibliographic question I asked Mr. Bridenbaugh. As I

1 went through your statement of professional
2 qualifications, I understand that the only document
3 whose title disclosed any explicit consideration of
4 valves was the testimony which you and Mr. Bridenbaugh
5 sponsored in Diablo Canyon. Am I correct in inferring
6 that that is the only document listed in your resume
7 which has dealt substantially with safety valve or
8 relief valve performance?

9 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes, that is correct.

10 (Whereupon, counsel for LILCO conferred.)

11 Q Let me ask this to the panel at large. Can
12 you summarize for me what change or changes is or are
13 involved in the transition from a three-stage target
14 rock valve to a two-stage target rock valve?

15 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

16 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Mr. Irwin, I assume you
17 are asking about physically how is the valve changed.
18 Is that your question? Or what was the effect of the
19 change?

20 Q Well, let's talk about the physical
21 differences at this point.

22 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) My understanding of the
23 change from the three-stage to the two-stage is, as the
24 title implies, there was an elimination of the second
25 pilot stage in the operating chain.

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Could you describe how the
2 three-stage worked, and include in that description what
3 each stage did? And if you then want to relate that to
4 how that would tend to reduce SORV events, that would be
5 helpful also. Going from that to two-stage.

6 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: It would be helpful if
7 we had a drawing that we could refer to.

8 MR. IRWIN: If you have the LILCO testimony, I
9 think Attachments 6 and 7 illustrate the two valves. I
10 am sorry, that is Attachments 6 and 7 to the challenges,
11 28.A.6.

12 JUDGE BRENNER: Mr. Irwin, was it attached to
13 the challenge testimony, or the test testimony?

14 MR. IRWIN: It is attached to the challenge
15 testimony, Judge Brenner.

16 (Pause.)

17 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: The attachments that
18 have been referenced, the Attachment 6, Figure C, shows
19 a schematic view of the two-stage valve which is the one
20 that is utilized at Shoreham, and Attachment 7 is a
21 schematic of the three-stage valve which was the
22 precursor of that particular valve.

23 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

24 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Mr. Minor points out to
25 me maybe it would be better if we used Attachment 6,

1 Figure A, of the LILCO testimony, because both those
2 drawings, Figure A and the Attachment 7 drawing, both
3 show the valve in the closed position, so perhaps it
4 might be a little better to use that particular set of
5 drawings.

6 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

7 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: If you look at the two
8 drawings, the Attachment 6, Figure A, which is the
9 two-stage valve, and the Attachment 7, which is the
10 three-stage valve, the most significant difference
11 between the two is the component which is identified on
12 Attachment 7 as the main pilot valve stage, and that
13 particular set of equipment, if you will, has been
14 eliminated, and its function has been incorporated into
15 the single pilot valve stage which is present on this
16 two-stage valve.

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, I guess as a layman
2 could you describe for me what the function was of that,
3 of each stage in the three-stage and how they performed
4 that function, and then how it was subsumed within the
5 two stages of the two-stage valve?

6 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: I will try to do that,
7 Judge Brenner. First of all, we need to understand what
8 the function of the valve is itself, and so if we look
9 at the lower part of the valve, if you will, you will
10 see that each has an inlet and each has an outlet, and
11 the valve is shown in the closed position. And so in
12 order to open the valve you have to cause in both cases
13 the main disc, which is sort of the central component
14 there, to move off of the seat of the valve. And that
15 is done basically by changing the balance of steam
16 forces that operate on the valve, on that valve disc.

17 And basically, they operate on the component
18 that is called in the three-stage valve diagram the main
19 valve piston. There is an orifice through the main
20 valve piston which basically equalizes the pressure on
21 both sides of that piston in the steady state closed
22 condition.

23 That orifice will only allow a certain amount,
24 a predetermined amount of steam, to flow past that
25 piston. And if you cause -- if you open that side of

1 the piston chamber to the downstream portion of the
2 valve, that will cause more steam to bleed off from the
3 closing side of the piston than the orifice will pass,
4 and therefore the valve disc becomes unbalanced and it
5 will open due to the fact that you've got high pressure
6 on the open side of the piston and low pressure on the
7 closing side of the piston.

8 And there is a main valve preload spring there
9 in both cases which biases the valve and enables you to
10 adjust or to provide the additional closing force when
11 there is no steam present.

12 Now, in looking again at the three-stage
13 valve, we are looking yet at the three-stage valve. If
14 you are going to cause the valve to open in the
15 relieving mode, that is you are going to actuate the
16 valve with the external control system, what you are
17 doing is you are applying air pressure to the thing that
18 is caused the electropneumatic operator, and solenoid
19 valves are opened -- solenoid valves are opened in
20 response to a control signal, either a manual signal by
21 the operator or a pressure switch signal which causes
22 air or nitrogen to flow on the upper portion of that
23 remote air actuator.

24 That causes that actuator to move down and it
25 causes then the second stage piston and the second stage

1 disc to be moved in a downward direction. That second
2 stage disc is unseated, then, and then that allows the
3 steam on the closing side of the main valve piston to be
4 discharged into the outlet of the valve there, and that
5 unbalances the piston and causes the main disc to come
6 open.

7 You actually have, then, another function very
8 similar to that encompassed in the main pilot valve
9 stage. If you notice that midway between the second
10 stage disc and the electropneumatic operator, you have a
11 thing that is called a second stage piston. And the way
12 that that functions is, the component that is called the
13 main pilot valve stage has another pilot valve on it
14 which controls the steam pressure on the upstream
15 portion of the second-stage disc. And then if that main
16 pilot valve stage, if it sees the steam pressure at the
17 inlet that is equivalent to its set point for safety
18 functions, it will then move to cause that second stage
19 disc to be operated automatically without benefit of the
20 electropneumatic operator, and the operation of the
21 valve is basically the same.

22 Okay. Then if we move over to attachment 6,
23 figure A, and we look through the function of these
24 valves, of these two valves, as far as the
25 electropneumatic operator is concerned, if you are

1 calling for the valve to open by means of an external
2 signal, basically the system operates the same.

3 That is, air is admitted to the
4 electropneumatic operator, that whole chain of rods or
5 that whole chain of rod and pilot valves pushes downward
6 on the assembly, and the pilot valve stage then opens
7 and unports or unloads the steam pressure on the closing
8 side of the main piston, and then the valve comes open
9 because you still have the inlet steam pressure on the
10 other side of that piston. So the valve snaps open.

11 JUDGE CARPENTER: Excuse me. Is there a
12 detail shown? I don't see how steam gets to the under
13 side of that piston.

14 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: It doesn't show there.
15 I am not sure whether there is a passageway in the
16 three-stage valve. You can see the passageway --

17 JUDGE CARPENTER: Inadvertently, the
18 cross-hatching is drawn across it.

19 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: It appears that that
20 passageway doesn't show up in this particular drawing,
21 but it is there, or they are dependent on the clearance
22 leakage past the valve stem. I'm not sure whether there
23 is a passageway drilled in there or not, but I suspect
24 -- I'm reasonably certain that there is.

25 On that passageway is shown on attachment 6,

1 figure C, that shows the passageway between the inlet
2 side of the disc and the underside of the main piston.

3 JUDGE CARPENTER: So it is those three
4 parallel lines just above the main piston?

5 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Yes, sir. That is what
6 I interpret that to mean. I assume the center line is
7 the center line of the hole and isn't really there.
8 There has got to be a hole through there.

9 I think I may have not been too clear in
10 exactly how the two-stage electropneumatic operator
11 operates there, and if you look at the way the air
12 supply to the electropneumatic operator is shown,
13 actually the air comes in on the underside of -- I'm not
14 sure exactly what you call it. It is a diaphragm type
15 piston attached to that valve stem or the pilot valve
16 stem.

17 And what happens when you apply the air
18 pressure to the under side of that particular piston, it
19 counterbalances the spring force which is tending to
20 keep the pilot valve closed there, and then causes the
21 pilot valve to go through its actuation at a pressure
22 which is less than the normal safety setting of the
23 pilot valve, when the pilot valve would come open.

24 The ports of interest are the two that are
25 shown at an angle of about 45 degrees from the

1 horizontal, one coming off from the space above the main
2 piston area, and that goes to the pilot valve, and then
3 the discharge port is the one that is just above that,
4 which discharges the steam that is bled off through the
5 pilot valve into the discharge line of the valve.

6 The part that is at the lower end of the pilot
7 valve stage, which looks like -- well, it looks like a
8 half a dollar laying on its side, I guess, with the
9 little knob on top of it -- is the filter assembly to
10 keep the foreign material out of the pilot valve chain
11 there.

12 JUDGE BRENNER: Mr. Bridenbaugh, I'm looking
13 at attachment 6, figure A, of the two-stage. This is
14 the valve in closed position?

15 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Yes, sir.

16 JUDGE BRENNER: Now, as I understand your
17 description, the steam pressure on the main piston --

18 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Yes.

19 JUDGE BRENNER: -- has to be relieved in order
20 for the main valve to open.

21 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: That's correct, yes,
22 sir. That's on the right-hand side of it in that
23 particular figure.

24 JUDGE BRENNER: Correct.

25 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Yes.

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Does the pilot valve piston
2 have to move down or up in order to achieve that
3 relief?

4 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: The pilot valve piston
5 has to move up in that particular case. If you look at
6 attachment 6, figure B, it may be a little more clear.
7 The parts are a little larger there. That shows only
8 the pilot valve assembly. And the passageway there --
9 well, you can see the point of the pilot disc, and that
10 is actually the seat there.

11 (Pause.)

12 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: I was just going to add,
13 looking at attachment 6, figure B, you also see what is
14 called the blowdown disc in that lower end, which is the
15 device which is used to determine when the valve is
16 going to reseal.

17 JUDGE CARPENTER: Looking at the three-stage,
18 in your experience were changes in setpoint or valves
19 sticking open associated with that main pilot stage that
20 is now eliminated?

21 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: My recollection of the
22 problems that occurred were that the main pilot stage
23 was the area that was the most susceptible to foreign
24 materials. My recollection is that a number of the
25 problems also had to do with the main valve piston

1 area. As I recall, I think there was -- water was
2 building up in that area, too. But I don't recall for
3 sure.

4 I think there was -- I believe there was a
5 problem with the water building up in that area, though,
6 so that when the valve was called upon to operate the
7 main piston was not free to travel the extent that it
8 needed to. But I may be wrong on that. I don't know
9 that for sure.

10 JUDGE CARPENTER: Well, I'm asking the
11 question because we're looking at the two-stage design
12 as being a strategy for reducing the stuck-open
13 characteristic of the three-stage, and certainly your
14 comment that in your experience most of the problems had
15 been with failure not of the design, but of the care and
16 feeding of these valves by people engaged in maintenance
17 that didn't understand the importance of the cleanliness
18 -- is that a fair reaction?

19 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Certainly, that is what
20 my experience has been and what I think I said, Judge
21 Carpenter. If I may just expand on that a little bit, I
22 think the obvious advantages between the two-stage and
23 the three-stage are that -- well, at the two-stage
24 you've got fewer parts, the clearances -- the parts that
25 you do have are larger, basically. You have eliminated

1 that smaller pilot valve stage.

2 And I think you are also dealing with larger
3 opening and closing forces on the pilot valve assembly.
4 So it tends to be less sensitive or susceptible to
5 binding and sticking in the pilot valve area.

6 JUDGE CARPENTER: Last week I believe Mr.
7 Boseman testified that the typical sinmer values were on
8 the order of 100 to 125 psig. What were they with the
9 three-stage, do you know?

10 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: I don't know.

11 JUDGE CARPENTER: Is your sense that they were
12 smaller?

13 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: My sense is that they
14 were probably about a third of that, but I don't have
15 those numbers.

16 JUDGE CARPENTER: Looking at the two-stage,
17 where would you look for problems which might cause the
18 setpoint to drift high or the valve to stick open?

19 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: I think any time you are
20 looking for setpoint drift, you are looking for
21 friction. If you are concerned about the setpoint going
22 up, you are looking for friction, and so you would look
23 at the region of the thing that is labeled on figure B
24 "pilot disc," because that is the part that is exposed
25 to the steam environment. And so I would assume that

1 that probably is the piece that might give you the
2 problem.

3 You then, of course, have the pilot stem which
4 travels up through the other components there and is
5 attached to or is contained by that spring housing, or
6 where it is tied into the electropneumatic operator. If
7 you notice, if you will, that unfortunately it doesn't
8 have a label on this particular drawing, but the part
9 inside of the pilot disc which looks sort of like an
10 arrow pointing down, that is the part that has to move
11 and that is the part that is holding the pilot disc
12 closed, in the closed direction.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Mr. Bridenbaugh, I wonder if I
2 could interject for just a moment because I am confused
3 by your answer as to where the problem might be with
4 respect to setpoint drift. Now, I am not sure setpoint
5 drift is part of what we are focusing on, but since it
6 came up -- and I do not intend to dwell on it very much,
7 but -- my understanding is the concern for setpoint
8 drift is when the valve is operating in the safety
9 mode. Is that correct?

10 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: That is correct, because
11 I would assume that the drift of the other function
12 would probably not appear in this part of the valve. It
13 would be in the control circuit.

14 JUDGE BRENNER: Now, if I am concerned about
15 setpoint drift and the safety function, I thought, maybe
16 incorrectly, that the valve opens in the safety function
17 not by the relief of pressure through the pilot stage as
18 you have just previously described at great length in
19 looking at the diagrams, but rather, by an excess of
20 pressure coming in through the main stage; that is,
21 through the inlet side. And the pressure over there
22 becoming excess over the pressure behind the piston;
23 and, therefore, opening the way.

24 And I will give you an opportunity to tell me
25 if I am right or wrong in a moment, but if I am right,

1 then you shouldn't be worried about the friction in the
2 pilot stage with respect to setpoint drift in the safety
3 mode.

4 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Just a second. Let me
5 make sure that I am looking at this right, here. Well,
6 I think you are wrong, Judge Brenner.

7 JUDGE BRENNER: That is very possible, and
8 maybe probable. Can you tell me where?

9 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: The adjustment on the
10 safety function opening of the valve is performed up
11 there at this large looking spring, which is shown in
12 the electro-pneumatic operator at the top of figure B.
13 And in order for the valve to open, the pilot disc does
14 have to unseat. At least, that is my understanding of
15 how the valve works.

16 And really, what you are doing is, in either
17 function, you are causing that one pilot disc to move
18 and to unseat. In one case it is done by the pressure
19 of steam beneath it which is causing it to move upward
20 and unseat. And in the second case, in the relief
21 function, you impose an additional unbalancing force on
22 the electro-pneumatic operator by opening a solenoid and
23 causing the downward force on that pilot disc to be
24 lessened at the opening point of the valve.

25 (Board conferring.)

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Now that we have completely
2 disrupted you, Mr. Irwin, should we break for lunch and
3 promise that we will let you do your thing when we come
4 back?

5 MR. IRWIN: Fine.

6 JUDGE CARPENTER: I didn't promise anything.

7 (Laughter.)

8 JUDGE BRENNER: Let's break until 1:35.

9 (Whereupon, at 12:20 p.m., the hearing in the
10 above-entitled matter was recessed for lunch, to
11 reconvene at 1:35 p.m. the same day.)
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:34 p.m.)

JUDGE BRENNER: Okay, we are ready to proceed,

Mr. Irwin.

Whereupon,

DALE G. BRIDENBAUGH

and GREGORY C. MINOR,

the witnesses on the stand at the time of recess, having been previously duly sworn, were further examined and testified as follows:

CROSS-EXAMINATION -- Resumed

BY MR. IRWIN:

Q MR. IRWIN: I believe that before Mr.

Bridenbaugh got sidetracked onto a detailed study of the life history of two- and three-stage valves, I had what I thought was a fairly simple question; and that was, analytically what were the principal changes in the design of the Trget Rock safety relief valve when one went from a three-stage to a two-stage design and what were the principal operational effects of that design change. And I would just like to try to get a brief answer to that question, if we can.

(The panel of witnesses conferred.)

A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think the discussion that we had before the lunch break was addressing all of

1 those issues. But to try and summarize in response to
2 your question, the main difference between the
3 three-stage and the two-stage safety relief valve is the
4 elimination of --

5 JUDGE BRENNER: Excuse me, sir. I am
6 distracted very easily. That is my problem, but it is
7 going to become your problem in a minute. I will give
8 you a minute to set up, if you want.

9 VOICE: That is okay. I am sorry.

10 JUDGE BRENNER: I am sorry, Mr. Bridenbaugh.

11 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Summarizing the main
12 differences between the two- and three-stage valves is
13 that in the two-stage valve you have eliminated -- I am
14 trying to find a better word for "stage" -- but
15 obviously you have eliminated one stage. And what that
16 means is that you have eliminated one set of amplifying
17 mechanisms in the valve operator. And you have
18 therefore simplified the valve and reduced to some
19 degree the points in the valve where malfunction can
20 occur.

21 The secondary benefit, I think, that is
22 derived from that is that the mechanism that is called
23 upon to move when the valve opens, in my opinion, tends
24 to have larger forces associated with it, and therefore
25 it is also less sensitive to friction and foreign

1 material.

2 BY MR. IRWIN: (Resuming)

3 Q This morning I recall your testimony being
4 that the stage which was eliminated, as it were, were
5 the main pilot valve stage. Do you recall stating that?

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, sir. That is how
7 it is identified by added words, I believe, on the
8 attachment 7 to the LILCO testimony. And I am using
9 those same words, which is the component on the upper
10 left-hand side.

11 Q The change that you are describing is not a
12 simple removal of one stage, as it were, just plucking
13 one set of components out of a valve and simply plunking
14 the remaining two stages together, is it?

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) No, sir. You have to
16 change. And if you compare the two drawings, you have
17 to change the other stage so as to incorporate some of
18 the functions that that main pilot valve stage
19 performed.

20 Q In fact, let me try a characterization of the
21 design change and see if it more or less comports with
22 your ability to review that drawing. Would it be a fair
23 characterization to say that if any one single stage
24 were removed, it was not the main pilot valve stage but
25 the second stage with a resulting integration of the

1 functions of the main pilot valve stage and the
2 electromatic operator?

3 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That may be a better
4 way of putting it. You do eliminate the second stage
5 piston, which is, I think, what you are saying, and you
6 incorporate a pilot valve in that same area, which is
7 used to unload the operating piston, the main piston.

8 (Counsel for LILCO conferred.)

9 Q If we can turn to your testimony on
10 challenges, your testimony, if I can summarize it,
11 criticizes the BWR Owners Group response to NUREG items
12 0737, item II.K.3.16 for what, as I understand it, is an
13 insufficient focus on challenge, on reduction in
14 challenges to safety relief valves. Is that a fair, if
15 over, generalization of the thrust of it?

16 (The panel of witnesses conferred.)

17 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think that is, in
18 general, I would agree with your characterization. We
19 are concerned that the challenges were not seriously
20 addressed.

21 Q On page 3 of that testimony you state in your
22 discussion of -- you state that the Action Plan directed
23 that improvements should be made to the reduction of
24 challenges, all of the 13 changes suggested in
25 NUREG-0737 were aimed at reducing the duty on valves,

1 not towards improved reliability of safety relief valves
2 or SRVs. Do you see that?

3 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes.

4 Q Are the 13 changes which you are referring to
5 there those which are outlined in attachment 1 to your
6 testimony, the excerpt from item II.K.3.16?

7 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes.

8 Q Do you intend the phrase "duty on the valves"
9 in the excerpt which I just read to be limited solely to
10 reduction in the number of real challenges to safety
11 relief valves?

12 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I am sorry, would you
13 repeat that, Mr. Irwin? Did you say "solely?"

14 Q Yes. Solely.

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, I don't know that
16 I have thought of it that explicitly. If not solely,
17 certainly primarily. I think that perhaps what you may
18 be wondering about is whether items 12 and 13 would be
19 reductions to challenges. In my view, they are because
20 they are really addressed at the problem, the potential
21 problem of spurious valve operation. And one way of
22 thinking of spurious valve operation is that if you can
23 eliminate spurious operation, it also reduces the number
24 of challenges.

25 Q Is another way of looking at spurious valve

1 operations that when the valve is open it fails to
2 close?

3 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That is a possibility.
4 But I think if you also look at the discussion of the
5 two-stage Target Rock valves in the BWR Owners Group, it
6 says that basically the two-stage valve is not greatly
7 affected by pilot valve leakage. And I think this is
8 mainly what you are talking about here.

9 (Counsel for LILCO conferred.)

10 Q What about item 8 on the II.K.3.16,
11 installation of additional relief valves, that block or
12 isolation valve feature to eliminate opening of safety
13 relief valves, consistent with the ASME code? Is that,
14 in your mind, directed solely toward reduction in
15 challenges?

16 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think I would view
17 item 8 as perhaps a combination of things. I think that
18 one way that you could operate if you had extra relief
19 valves with block valves its that you could operate with
20 some of them closed if you did not need them per the
21 code.

22 The other way of looking at block valves is
23 that they could be a mitigating device. In other words,
24 if a valve were to stick open, you could use the block
25 valve on the BWR as intended to use it on a PWR, to

1 close off and take that valve out of service.

2 I didn't really look at that as a valve
3 reliability improvement, but rather as a mitigating
4 device.

5 Q Right. In other words, if a safety relief
6 valve sticks open and if one adds a block valve to it,
7 one can close the line using a block valve; is that
8 right?

9 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That is correct, yes,
10 you could do that.

11 Q Is it not true also that the sentence
12 immediately preceding the list of 13 items refers to the
13 list as providing ways to reduce both challenges and
14 failure rates of safety relief valves?

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, sir, that is what
16 that sentence says. And I think we quote that earlier
17 in our testimony. I don't know exactly where, but it is
18 in there somewhere.

19 Q On page 4 of your testimony you refer to --
20 and I am quoting here -- "an historically poor" level of
21 valve performance for Target Relief safety relief
22 valves. What are the documents or other studies that
23 you base that characterization on? That is in on page 4
24 -- I am sorry, this is in the answer beginning a little
25 bit below the middle of the page.

1 (The panel of witnesses conferred.)

2 A (WITNESS PRIDENBAUGH) Well, there are a
3 number of places where you can determine that that is
4 true. One of the most obvious ones is page 2 of
5 II.K.3.16, which states at the fourth paragraph that the
6 operating history of the SRV has been poor. And that is
7 perhaps a paraphrase of that particular sentence. But
8 we also have reference in our testimony, the Southwest
9 Research Institute study of SRVs, and certainly, if you
10 go through the LERs, there are many occasions of
11 problems with SRVs. And I guess I would also say that a
12 good bit of my basis for making that statement is my
13 experience at GE in the early 1970s when the SRV
14 problems, opening and sticking open and not closing and
15 so on, were a very significant factor at operating
16 plants.

17 Q Let us see if we can cut straight to
18 something. The time period in which you were having
19 your experience with SRVs at GE and the discussion in
20 NUREG-0737 and the discussion in the Southwest Research
21 Institute report to which you are referring as providing
22 the evidence of historically poor performance of SRVs,
23 those all relate to three-stage Target Relief relief
24 valves, do they not?

25 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Most of them do, yes.

1 The -- certainly, the Southwest Research report
2 addresses, it identifies a number of plants where
3 two-stage valves have been installed and are operating;
4 specifically, I think, Browns Ferry 1, 2, and 3,
5 Pilgrim, Millstone, Hatch, and I think Monticello had
6 some experience on the two-stage Target Rocks, too. But
7 at the time that that report was written, they
8 identified that the experience was quite limited.

9 Q But the thrust of both of those observations
10 was a comment on the historically poor performance of
11 the three-stage valves and not the historic performance
12 of two-stage valves; is that not correct?

13 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, since the data
14 base on which they were commenting was to a larger
15 degree three-stage valves, that would be true. Not 100
16 percent, but it would be more fitting to the three-stage
17 valves or more appropriate to the three-stage valves.

18 Q Just so we draw the proper characterization, I
19 am not asking you to suggest that the two-stage valves
20 received a ringing endorsement from either of these
21 documents, but neither that they were unable to, on the
22 basis of the operating experience they had to date, draw
23 any kinds of judgments about them to the extent they
24 could, the three-stage valves? Is that again a fair
25 summary? We can go down more specifically, if you like.

1 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think that is a fair
2 statement. I think my recollection, and I am looking
3 for it right now, is that the Southwest Research
4 document stated that the improvements or the improved
5 reliability hoped for with the two-stage valve has not
6 yet been demonstrated in operation.

7 Q Nor disproved? In response to my last
8 question, I said "nor disproven?" And what was your
9 answer?

10 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, I think that's
11 right.

12 Q Did the Southwest Research Institute report
13 talk about the reliability of the Target Rock two-stage
14 valve?

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, they did.

16 Q Would you show me where?

17 (The panel of witnesses conferred.)

18 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) The Target Rock safety
19 relief valve is discussed in the Southwest Research
20 report on page 20 and following that they present some
21 figures showing the reliability characteristics of the
22 three-stage valve. In the discussion that follows that
23 they talk about the causes of unreliability, if you
24 will, of the valves, and they talk about improvements
25 that would be expected with the two-stage valves. The

1 conclusory statement in the report is found on page
2 27-28, which talks about the two-stage modification at
3 the Browns Ferry plant.

4 Q Right. I was asking about reliability studies
5 in this connection. Would you refer to page A9-A10 and
6 read me the first sentence on that page?

7 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) It says, "The
8 three-stage Target Rock valve is the only one of these
9 designs with sufficient service-years to be used for
10 reliability analysis."

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 Q Thank you. Was any kind of statistical
2 analysis performed on two-stage target rock valves in
3 the Southwest Research Institute study?

4 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

5 JUDGE BRENNER: Mr. Irwin, let me back you up
6 for a minute. What page in the study did you ask Mr.
7 Bridenbaugh to refer to before?

8 MR. IRWIN: Page A8/A9, and I realize today
9 that the pages which were excerpted and attached to the
10 county's testimony may not have included the pages to
11 which I am referring. I will make copies of them and
12 distribute them. I don't see any need to introduce the
13 entire report as an exhibit.

14 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: I would conclude from
15 that sentence that there are no rigid statistical
16 studies included in the Southwest report on the
17 two-stage valve. They seem to say there that there is
18 not enough experience to make a statistical study.

19 BY MR. IRWIN: (Resuming)

20 Q In fact, doesn't the sentence simply say,
21 "Statistical analysis was not performed, but these
22 two-stage failure reports are tabulated in Table B-6,"
23 that being in the middle of Page 20 of the first
24 paragraph of Section 4.3?

25 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Could you direct my

1 attention to where you are quoting from, Mr. Irwin? I
2 don't see that on my page.

3 Q I am sorry. Perhaps we are looking at
4 different pages. On Page 20, in Paragraph 4.3, about
5 the tenth line of the first paragraph.

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, yes, I see it
7 now. That is correct. That is what it says.

8 Q Do you know which plant or plants were
9 contacted with reference to the use of two-stage target
10 rock valves by Southwest Research Institute?

11)Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

12 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) It is not totally clear
13 from the report whether they contacted plants or whether
14 they took data out of the data reporting system, but as
15 indicated on Page 20 there, they do identify what is
16 called the "reporting reactors", and they mention there
17 Dresden 2 and 3, Hatch 1, Millstone, Monticello,
18 Pilgrim, Brunswick 1 and 2, Peach Bottom 2 and 3,
19 Fitzpatrick, and Brown's Ferry 1, 2, and 3, and then if
20 you look back on Table B-6, they do report failure
21 events from four different reactors, Pilgrim, Hatch 1,
22 Fitzpatrick, and Millstone 1.

23 I would presume that they either contacted
24 those utilities or certainly had access to data or were
25 provided data by those utilities.

1 Q In terms of communication with any utility to
2 obtain information on the two-stage valve, given that
3 there was no statistical or reliability analysis
4 performed, do you know which utility was contacted? Or
5 utilities?

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I don't have any
7 information available to me other than what I just
8 indicated in response to your last question.

9 Q Would you look on Page 24 of the report, in
10 the second paragraph?

11 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes.

12 Q In the sentence, do you know what the first
13 utility to make a changeover to a two-stage valve is?

14 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I don't know for sure.
16 I had thought it was Brown's Ferry, but there may have
17 been another one before that. I am not positive of
18 that.

19 Q Coming back to your observation concerning the
20 list of reporting reactors on Page 20 of this report, is
21 it your belief that each of these reactors uses
22 two-stage target rock valves?

23 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I don't think so, no.
24 I think that that list is a list of boiling water
25 reactors that reported failures through the NPRDS, and I

1 think that was the data base that they were using. It
2 probably is a combination of both three-stage and
3 two-stage.

4 Q And perhaps even Dresser valves?

5 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, I am sure that
6 there were those, too, although because it falls under
7 Paragraph 4.3, target rock safety relief valves, one
8 would assume that they are limiting their comment there
9 to the target rocks.

10 JUDGE BRENNER: Mr. Irwin, I want to point out
11 to you that perhaps the answer is more than the
12 questions, but the combination of the two are getting
13 into details as to what listing and what page some of
14 the things fall under. We don't have that page before
15 us, so if you intend to go any further, you had better
16 get it for us.

17 MR. IRWIN: I have gone as far as I wanted to,
18 but it occurred to me looking over the information
19 during the day that some of these pages should be
20 provided, and I will do so. Again, I apologize. I had
21 not realized that the full report had not been excerpted.

22 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, the problem is not
23 solely a matter of courtesy. I didn't follow everything
24 you were doing very well because of it, and so if you
25 think it was important to you, you may have missed

1 exciting our interest on something. Let's go off the
2 record.

3 (Whereupon, a discussion was held off the
4 record.)

5 JUDGE BRENNER: Let's go back on the record.

6 BY MR. IRWIN: (Resuming)

7 Q I thought I had finished with the report, but
8 this question does involve a page of the report which
9 was provided to the Board as an attachment to Suffolk
10 County's testimony on the SRV testing, Attachment 1.
11 You state on Page 3 of your testimony on SRV testing,
12 Lines 6 through 9, that, "Target rock valves were the
13 subject of specific consideration in the SRI study,
14 because they have been identified as causes of
15 unscheduled outages with a frequency high enough to be
16 of concern." Have you got that excerpt there?

17 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, I have.

18 Q Again, historically, in a historical context,
19 that related primarily to three-stage valves, did it
20 not?

21 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes. I think we have
22 agreed upon that. The predominant data base for the
23 Southwest study was the three-stage as compared to the
24 two-stage.

25 Q The source for your statement in your

1 testimony is an excerpt from the SRI study on Page 1 of
2 that study, is it not?

3 MS. LETSCHE: I am sorry. What testimony are
4 you referring to?

5 BY MR. IRWIN: (Resuming)

6 Q I am sorry. The excerpt on Page 3 of the SRV
7 testing testimony, Lines 6 through 9, that I just
8 quoted. It is, I believe, at the bottom of Page 1 of
9 the SRI report.

10 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, that is the
11 source.

12 Q It is true, is it not, that target rock valves
13 are not the only kind of valve identified as giving rise
14 to these concerns, isn't it?

15 MS. LETSCHE: Are you referring to having been
16 identified by the Southwest study?

17 MR. IRWIN: That is correct. I am just trying
18 to put this quotation into context.

19 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

20 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: I am sorry, Mr. Irwin.
21 Could you repeat your question?

22 BY MR. IRWIN: (Resuming)

23 Q Sure. To come back, perhaps, with where I
24 should have started, your testimony cites Southwest
25 Research Institute's study for the proposition that

1 target rock valves have been identified as causes of
2 unscheduled outages with a frequency high enough to be
3 of concern.

4 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, sir.

5 Q And I believe we had agreed that the context
6 of that citation to the Southwest Research Institute
7 study was the passage which begins in the bottom
8 paragraph of Page 1.

9 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That's correct, yes.

10 Q My question to you was that target rock valves
11 were not the only type of valve specified as being the
12 source of this concern. Is that not correct?

13 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That is correct. On
14 the top of Page 2 it references the three classes of
15 valves or types of valves that that particular statement
16 applies to, and target rock is one of those three
17 classes of valves.

18 Q Just so the record is complete, are you
19 referring also to spring loaded safety relief valves
20 manufactured by Crosby and those manufactured by Dresser
21 and those manufactured by Crane as well as others
22 designated as safety valves? Is that not correct?

23 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That is one of the
24 other three items, yes.

25 Q And then the third category of items was power

1 actuated pressure relief safety valves, which can also
2 be actuated in response to a system pressure transducer
3 signal manufactured by Dresser and designated as
4 electromatic? Is that correct?

5 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That is correct, yes.
6 (Whereupon, counsel for LILCO conferred.)

7 Q In your oral redirect rebuttal testimony this
8 morning, you stated, as my notes indicate, and correct
9 me if my notes are incorrect, that you were concerned
10 about the absence in your view of analyses comparing the
11 BWR owners' group test facility results or test program
12 specified in Item II.D.1 of NUREG-0737 to Shoreham
13 specific conditions. Do you remember that statement or
14 a statement to that effect?

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes.

16 Q Is it your contention that no analysis has
17 been performed of the applicability of the BWR owners'
18 group test to Shoreham with respect to the definition of
19 bounding transient conditions?

20 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

21 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think we have to
22 probably define what we mean by analysis. Certainly the
23 bounding conditions of different plants were considered
24 by the people who were performing the owners' group work
25 and it is my assumption and understanding that they

1 attempted to do that. However, the endorsement of the
2 test by LILCO was a very simple kind of endorsement, and
3 to the best of my knowledge, did not include what I
4 would consider to be an analysis of the stresses, the
5 loading conditions, the configuration, and didn't
6 address on an item by item basis the different
7 transients that might be experienced at Shoreham.

8 A (WITNESS MINOR) I would like to add to that
9 that one of the other problem areas that in our opinion
10 relates to the item you are questioning on was that the
11 evaluation as done by LILCO had insufficient information
12 to judge the adequacy of the comparison against the
13 generic test results and against the bounding analyses
14 and so forth. Clearly, that type of problem is
15 enumerated in the NRC's request for additional
16 information to complete their review.

17 Q In other words, it is not your contention that
18 no analysis was performed? What you are questioning is
19 -- I am sorry. You are not contending then that there
20 was no analysis performed. You are questioning either
21 the sufficiency or disclosure of its contents? You are
22 questioning the sufficiency of the disclosure of its
23 contents? Is that correct?

24 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think that is true.
25 I think obviously LILCO may have conducted an analysis,

1 and if it was not disclosed, we don't really have any
2 basis for evaluating whether that was adequate or not,
3 but judging from the information that was presented, and
4 made available in the record, and the flow of documents
5 between LILCO and NRC, it did not appear to us that
6 adequate plant specific analysis was conducted.

7 (Whereupon, counsel for LILCO conferred.)

8 Q Again, with reference to your statement of
9 concern this morning, is it your contention that no
10 analysis has been performed of the applicability of the
11 BWR owners' group test to Shoreham with respect to loads
12 on safety relief valves due to piping configuration?

13 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

14 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I don't think that we
15 said or I said this morning no analysis has been
16 performed. I think analysis is a pretty vague kind of a
17 term, but what I think I said this morning is that a
18 plant unique complete analysis had not apparently been
19 performed, and I used as an example the NRC's -- one of
20 the six NRC questions, which asked about the SRV
21 discharge line analysis and what assumptions had been
22 used and whether an analysis had been performed for the
23 water filled condition of that line, and in response to
24 that question, my understanding is that LILCO agreed
25 that they had not performed that type of analysis.

1 Q I am sorry. You were saying that LILCO agreed
2 that they had not performed any analysis for a
3 water-filled condition of the discharge pipe?

4 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Did you say "any," or
5 did you say "a?"

6 Q Is there any meaningful distinction?

7 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, I am not sure
8 what you said. That isn't what I said. I said "that
9 analysis" when I was responding to your previous
10 question.

11 Q I am sorry. I guess I am now the one that is
12 confused. Which analysis were you referring to, Mr.
13 Bridenbaugh? And I don't mean to debate you. I just
14 lost track.

15 JUDGE BRENNER: Wait a minute. Let me see if
16 I can cut through some of this, because I am not sure
17 how pertinent it still is.

18 If I heard you right, Mr. Bridenbaugh, your
19 concern was, or your complaint was that before the
20 response to the staff question, you believe LILCO was
21 not going to do either any or a proper type of stress
22 analysis, including, for example, the water loaded
23 condition, correct?

24 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: That is correct, yes.

25 JUDGE BRENNER: Without regard to whether or

1 not the only reason they are doing it is the staff
2 question. Now that you have seen the staff question and
3 LILCO's answer, has that problem gone away, provided
4 they do the analysis along the lines indicated by LILCO
5 and by the staff?

6 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: That particular problem
7 for that particular line appears to be resolved and if
8 it is adequately demonstrated that that was the worst
9 case line or the bounding line, I believe that that
10 problem would probably be resolved. I think, however,
11 it is my understanding that there really wasn't any
12 plant unique analysis done in comparing the specific
13 configuration of the pipe and the piping configuration
14 at the test facility to the Shoreham case. I think that
15 drawings were looked at. The general layout of the
16 piping was examined, and it was engineering judgment
17 that they were probably bounded, but it did not appear
18 to me to be a disciplined, adequate analysis for either
19 the steam or the water condition.

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Why do you limit your comment
2 to an analysis for a particular line?

3 MR. LANPHER: You mean a particular steam
4 line. I do not see question 2 and answer 2 limited to
5 one particular line, do you?

6 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Well, no. I certainly
7 don't mean to limit it to only one line, Judge Brenner.
8 I was addressing just the one line because it is my
9 understanding that the analysis that LILCO is now
10 performing in response to the NRC supplemental question
11 2 is to look at one line.

12 JUDGE MORRIS: But do you agree that using
13 such a line could bound the others?

14 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Yes, it could, if it is
15 properly done.

16 JUDGE MORRIS: And how would that decision be
17 made?

18 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: It would have to be done
19 by looking at the piping configurations and
20 understanding the way the methodology works and picking
21 the one that would be the worst-case situation. It
22 would, I think, in some cases, it might require some
23 partial analysis in order to make sure that you have the
24 right one.

25 JUDGE MORRIS: So you would not characterize

1 it as fully engineering judgment?

2 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: It may not be when
3 ultimately LILCO submits that analysis. I would hope
4 that they would justify their choice of the line.

5 JUDGE MORRIS: But it could be engineering
6 judgment?

7 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: It could be. And as I
8 heard it discussed last week, that seemed to me to be
9 the basis upon which they chose the line.

10 JUDGE MORRIS: All right. Thank you.

11 JUDGE BRENNER: What I am trying to do, Mr.
12 Bridenbaugh, is not dwell on history, because we have
13 got a lot to do here, and I understand your complaint
14 before the answer to that question, and I thought I
15 heard you reiterate that complaint -- that is, they are
16 doing no analysis. We are past that, and I want you to
17 keep the context in mind of adjusting to the testimony
18 we heard last week.

19 That does not mean you may not still have
20 disagreements, but I do not want to dwell on what your
21 disagreements were before that testimony. I want to get
22 to what disagreements may remain since that testimony.

23 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, I think in at
24 least partial or total defense of Mr. Bridenbaugh, he
25 was responding to questions from Mr. Irwin which were a

1 little unclear as to whether he was referring to this
2 recent LILCO statements that were made last week or what
3 the earlier condition was and what analysis everybody
4 was talking about.

5 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, that is a general
6 comment. We have got a record that we are building on.
7 That is the way it works. I do not want to reinvent the
8 wheel after every weekend.

9 BY MR. IRWIN: (Resuming)

10 Q In light of Ms. Letsche's observation, Mr.
11 Bridenbaugh, I take it you were answering my questions
12 in light of all of the information you possessed as of
13 today, including that information presented last week by
14 LILCO in its supplemental testimony on SRV testing?

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, that is true, I
16 was. But keep in mind, as far as I know, the analysis
17 has still not been performed. The only response to that
18 question by LILCO was a commitment to perform the
19 analysis. I don't know if it has been done yet or not.

20 Q I just wanted to make sure of the baseline
21 information.

22 MR. IRWIN: Judge Brenner, I think we are
23 about done. No further questions.

24 BOARD EXAMINATION

25 BY JUDGE CARPENTER:

1 Q Mr. Bridenbaugh, you start out today by
2 remarking on the failure to analyze for the water-filled
3 condition. In response to my question last week, I
4 believe either Mr. Smith or one of the other witnesses
5 testified that he did not feel the water-filled -- that
6 is, water-filled beyond the valve -- was credible
7 because of the presence of two vacuum breakers. And I
8 would like to get your reaction to that opinion which
9 they expressed.

10 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, Judge Carpenter.
11 I would like to make two comments on that. I was here,
12 of course, during that cross-examination, and it was an
13 area that interested me because I wanted to find out
14 what kind of assumptions had been made in doing the test
15 screening.

16 I think that it is unlikely, or a very low
17 probability event, that both of the vacuum breakers
18 would fail closed simultaneously that would prevent the
19 water from draining out of the line rapidly.

20 However, I think the most likely scenario that
21 you might put together where that particular event could
22 happen would be not a failure of the vacuum breakers but
23 a human error where the operator is opening the valve
24 manually and then for some reason he closes it and then
25 within a matter of a second or two he reopens it again,

1 so that you would have a situation where the tailpipe of
2 the SRV would essentially be full of water because, I
3 think the LILCO witnesses last week estimated that it
4 would take 5 or 10 seconds probably for the line to
5 drain out.

6 And therefore, recognizing that quite often,
7 or it is not unusual, for an operator to open a valve
8 and then close it and then reopen it again while he is
9 in the process of changing over to a new configuration,
10 that that is a fairly high probability event.

11 The other thing that I would say to that, too,
12 is that if you look at the piping configuration of the
13 SRV discharge lines, you will find that -- well, the
14 discharge line is in total, probably -- well, it has
15 been testified, I guess, to the fact that the longest
16 one is 137 feet or something like that. The vacuum
17 breaker line -- I am sorry, the vacuum breakers are tied
18 into that discharge line down at the drywell floor and,
19 in effect, they come in about halfway up the line.

20 So I think what will probably happen when that
21 line drains is the lower half of it, or the lower
22 two-thirds of it, will drain quite rapidly, and then
23 after that part of the line clears, the upper 50 feet or
24 so will clear. So I would suspect that there would be a
25 time delay in the draining of the line with the upper

1 end of it being the last to drain. And so therefore, it
2 could affect the load condition that the line would
3 see.

4 Q You are testifying the column of fluid would
5 separate at the vacuum breaker and the part above the
6 vacuum breaker would sit there while the lower half
7 would drain?

8 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) No, sir, I am not
9 suggesting that it would happen completely like that.
10 But what is going to have to happen for the upper half
11 of that line to drain is that you are going to have to
12 have water coming down the line while air is going up
13 the line.

14 And so the drainage of the upper portion of
15 the line is going to be impeded while the drainage of
16 the lower end of the line is essentially not going to be
17 impeded because the air is coming in right at that point.

18 BY JUDGE MORRIS:

19 Q I am sorry, I think you lost me on some of the
20 dimensions. What is the linear dimension between the
21 SRV and the vacuum breaker?

22 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) We looked at the
23 as-built drawings that LILCO brought in last week. On
24 two or three of the ones that we looked at, we added up
25 the line lengths between the SRVs and the location of

1 the vacuum breakers, and they averaged somewhere between
2 40 and 50 feet. And so if you say that the average SRV
3 discharge line is maybe 120 feet or something like that,
4 it is about one-third, two-thirds.

5 Q So you are saying that the SRV is tight enough
6 so that if the vacuum breaker opens, you would draw a
7 vacuum in the upper part of that pipe so that the water
8 column would hang on somewhat?

9 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) If the valve was
10 closed, I would expect that to be the case, yes, sir.

11 JUDGE MORRIS: Right..

12 BY JUDGE CARPENTER:

13 Q Mr. Bridenbaugh, I am still having trouble
14 visualizing a very large force applied to the valve. To
15 come back to the scenario we are talking about, or rapid
16 cycling, where this is certainly very pertinent on a
17 1-second time scale, that that fluid, I mean that is,
18 just almost normal backpressure, if you will. I still
19 do not quite get your sensitivity is what I am groping
20 for.

21 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I don't claim that it
22 is a force that is going to fail that line. I guess my
23 concern is more have all of the possibilities really
24 been considered when they were running through the
25 screening of what conditions you should test for. I

1 think that if the system works the way it is
2 anticipated, that it would not probably be a significant
3 load.

4 But I guess I am not convinced that they
5 seriously considered overfilling accidents. And I know
6 that those have happened in operating plants. I think
7 certainly Dresden 2 and 3 events were; it is believed
8 that the vessel was overfilled and that is what caused
9 the safety valves to open.

10 BY JUDGE BRENNER:

11 Q Well, Mr. Bridenbaugh, as you know, we
12 explored this, I think, a fair amount with LILCO and
13 Staff witnesses and have some testimony on the many
14 things that would have to occur on Shoreham, given the
15 Shoreham-specific equipment, in order to get into a
16 situation like Dresden. And do you disagree with that
17 testimony? I am thinking particularly of Mr. Hodges'
18 description of the sequence. Do you recall that?

19 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I don't recall the full
20 details of his sequence, but I guess I would agree that
21 improvements have been made. I would not expect that
22 the Dresden 2 and 3 thing to happen on Shoreham, because
23 there have been high-level trips added and there is
24 operator training that hasn't been done in the past. I
25 mean now there is operator training to guard against

1 that particular problem.

2 So, in answer to your question, I don't
3 disagree with Mr. Hodges. I guess I am not convinced
4 that the Owners Group really seriously wanted to
5 consider this issue. I think my concern may stem from
6 having been in a lot of those closed rooms, and when you
7 are talking about these kind of issues that come up --
8 and unfortunately, it often seems to be a discussion
9 about how do you demonstrate that what we already have
10 is okay, instead of seriously looking at what is posed
11 as a possible event.

12 Q Let me tell you what the problem is from our
13 perspective. Even if I impugned that motive to them --
14 that is, gee, if we have to account for this particular
15 occurrence at these particular loads, that may be a
16 problem, so let's take a very hard look to see if we can
17 avoid doing that -- even if I impugn all of that to
18 their thinking, if they have come up with a good
19 analysis or good explanation, in the Staff view at least
20 they have, as to why you need not consider the
21 Dresden-type sequence -- and I emphasize "type" -- as
22 applied to Shoreham, I want to get directly at the
23 explanation, and you are talking about, well, this makes
24 them happy.

25 Of course, it makes them happy, but the real

1 question is are they right in their reasons?

2 BY JUDGE MORRIS:

3 Q Let me carry that one step further. It is
4 sort of like you are saying they may not have done this
5 adequately. And they may, or they may not have. But
6 what we would like to hear from you is some specific
7 deficiencies that are causes for you to make a statement
8 like this, that their analysis is not adequate.

9 Now, what is adequate? What is wrong with
10 what they have done that you know, other than
11 speculation that they may not have done it adequately?

12 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Morris, if I might say one
13 thing here --

14 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, let us see if we can get
15 the answer, and then we will let you talk, because we
16 have a very broad, I think one can characterize it as a
17 charge, even, that there are things that we are not
18 being told or things that we are missing. And if that
19 is the case, we want to know about it. But if it is not
20 the case, I want to put the context back in the remark
21 and then we will let you say what you want to say.

22 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Well, let me say that I
23 don't have any information that tells me that they
24 didn't look at something that they should have or that
25 they intentionally covered up anything. I am not making

1 that charge at all. I am just saying that based upon my
2 experience, I know there is a mind-set, if you will --
3 that word has been used by a lot of different people --
4 that a good job was done in the original analysis and
5 what are you bothering us with these things for?

6 I think that had a better job been done in the
7 generic report or in the plant-specific adoption of it,
8 to say that these are the conditions that we looked at,
9 the reason we didn't look at the others is because of
10 this and this and this, not just to say because they
11 weren't applicable.

12 That is the basis for my concern or for my
13 being unconvinced, I guess, if that is the way I would
14 describe it. Apparently, there is some basis for the
15 Staff to believe that in terms of the high-pressure
16 water discharge question because apparently that hadn't
17 been resolved yet. Well, I don't know of any particular
18 load condition that I am asking need to be tested for or
19 analyzed. I am just asking that a full explanation be
20 given of the reasons for discounting other loading
21 conditions that might be higher than those that were
22 tested for.

23 WITNESS MINOR: May I add to that briefly?
24 One of the comments that was made in the testimony last
25 week, in the cross-examination, rather, related to the

1 scram discharge lines -- excuse me -- the SRV discharge
2 lines, and there was a comment that the breakers, the
3 vacuum breakers, were quite close to the valves. And
4 therefore, they felt that the time to drain that leg of
5 the line would be quite brief.

6 When we looked at the drawings and found that
7 they weren't really very close was where we began to
8 wonder whether they had taken that into proper
9 consideration. I think this is a somewhat different
10 question. Maybe it's not totally different than the
11 discussion that you were having a minute ago about the
12 Dresden problem, whether the Dresden problem would
13 reoccur and whether that would be related to that. This
14 could even be a problem on a Shoreham-specific case
15 compared with a generic case, depending upon how the
16 vacuum breakers were located on the test case and how
17 that configuration compared with Shoreham.

18 BY JUDGE BRENNER:

19 Q But just to make sure we are all speaking the
20 same language when we say a "Dresden-type problem," and
21 I do not think any of us, at least the Board, does not
22 mean to key necessarily to the particulars of that
23 event. And for one thing, I at least am not familiar
24 with all of the particulars, but I think we have begun
25 to use that as a kind of a code in the context of

1 examining whether there could be a high-pressure liquid
2 load on the SRVs. Is that in the same context that the
3 two of you were using it?

4 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes. I was speaking of the
5 June 1970 Dresden blowdown at the Unit 2 and subsequent
6 one on Unit 3. Both of those were high-pressure events,
7 yes.

8 JUDGE BRENNER: Ms. Letsche, did you want to
9 make your comment now?

10 MS. LETSCHE: Yes, I do, Judge Brenner. I
11 think an important thing to keep sight of here is the
12 whole point of what is being litigated. When the
13 Suffolk County witnesses are being asked to state what
14 they believe was wrong with what LILCO or the Owners
15 Group did, I think that misses the point of the Suffolk
16 County testimony and the point of the contention that we
17 are litigating here.

18 The point is -- and what these gentlemen have
19 been saying -- is that even with the additional
20 testimony that we got last week and that they sat here
21 and listened to, that LILCO has not demonstrated that
22 they have complied with these NUREG-0737 items which
23 specifically require a plant-specific correlation and
24 comparison between the generic test results and the
25 actual plant configuration.

1 And their point is that even the Staff has
2 indicated by requesting even supplemental information
3 over what they got last week during their conferences
4 after the hearing, that that has not been provided, that
5 all that LILCO has provided are conclusory statements
6 that a comparison has been made and that they have not
7 provided that detail.

8 And I think that it is important to remember
9 that that is what these gentlemen are up here concerned
10 about, and the burden of proof in this case is on the
11 Applicant and not on them. And their point is that that
12 has not, that specific comparison, has not been provided
13 by LILCO. I think their testimony is supported by the
14 Staff.

15 And I am not sure that it is fair to ask them
16 to sit up here and be specific in talking about what was
17 wrong when they do not know what was done. And that was
18 my point.

19 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, I think you are
20 confusing a few things, and let me see if I can do it
21 very concisely, and then we will get back to the
22 testimony. We are well aware of who has the burden of
23 proof. We are also well aware of the fact that as an
24 intervenor the County has the luxury of sitting back and
25 stating the party with the burden of proof, typically

1 the utility, has not done an adequate job.

2 However, that does not mean that we should not
3 probe witnesses to find out why they believe that. Now,
4 they may believe that along the lines of what you just
5 argued; that is, simply, the utility has not
6 demonstrated that they have done what they are supposed
7 to do as to each thing for which they are supposed to do
8 it. And we will look at that.

9 But there is also another possible case in
10 addition, and not in derogation of the first argument,
11 that here are some particulars that they should be
12 doing, that the utility should be doing, and they have
13 not done it. That is a different case, and it is
14 arguably more helpful and certainly worthy of
15 consideration if such be the case, and that is why we
16 want to probe that.

17 It does not mean that where the County's case
18 on a particular contention is along the lines of what
19 you indicated that we have lost sight of who has the
20 burden of proof. But we are still entitled, and I think
21 obligated, to probe each and every witness quite
22 thoroughly. And I do not think we have picked any sides
23 in doing that throughout this hearing, particularly when
24 witnesses make what sound to us like broad statements.

25 We are eager to follow up and find out what

1 the basis for those statements are because we may hear
2 them differently from what the witness intended them,
3 and it is important to find out what is going on. And I
4 thought I heard some potentially very serious charges,
5 some of Mr. Bridenbaugh's statements, and he has
6 explained what he meant now. And it is another instance
7 where what the hearer heard is not what the speaker
8 intended. And I do not have to tell you that is the
9 name of the game in Board questions or cross-examination.

10 So we are entitled to and obligated to probe
11 very thoroughly, and we intend to do that with
12 everybody's witness. That does not mean that we will
13 forget at the end who has the burden of proof. But it
14 is very pertinent when we put the findings together as
15 to whether we are to look at whether what the utility
16 has done is adequate or whether we have got some
17 specific proposals against which benchmarks, if you
18 will, in the view of the County's witnesses, against
19 which we should weigh the utility's case.

20 And to the extent the County has such things,
21 and properly so, the County has not been shy about
22 including that in the testimony, and that is helpful,
23 too, in terms of grappling with the issue.

24 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, I think that
25 these witnesses would be glad to talk to you about

1 specific concerns they have in both of these areas. The
2 point of my comment was I was not sure if that was being
3 requested, that they were asked to provide specifics
4 with respect to information that they just did not
5 have. And my point was that that, I do not think, is
6 proper if their contention is they do not know because
7 LILCO has not done it as far as they know.

8 They cannot very well be specific in identifying
9 things that were wrong in what, as far as they know, has
10 not been done. That is a separate issue from whether or
11 not they have specific concerns and specific things that
12 they think LILCO should have done. And I sure that they
13 can address that as a separate issue.

14 JUDGE MORRIS: Ms. Letsche, that was just the
15 point of my question. It was to determine whether it
16 was a lack of information in the record that led them to
17 doubts or whether because of their extended experience
18 at GE and in other areas they had some knowledge which
19 would be helpful in understanding that, by golly, there
20 are real problems here and here is why. So it is just a
21 matter of understanding.

22 BY JUDGE CARPENTER:

23 Q One last question with respect to the testing
24 program. Earlier this morning I asked you in your
25 experience, Mr. Bridenbaugh, what the principal points

1 of failure were, whether they had to do with the kind of
2 things that this generic test program was supposed to
3 look at. And I believe you said in your experience that
4 was not the main thing that was causing valve failures,
5 but it had more to do with unexpected sources of
6 friction, dirt, misassembly, et cetera.

7 If I look in your prefiled testimony at the
8 information in Table B-6, the only information on the
9 Target Rock two-stage model is the last page of that
10 table, which, based upon field observations now, the
11 performance of this valve, it all seems to be focused on
12 dirt or malfunctioning of the solenoids, which has
13 little to do with whether it is a three-stage or a
14 two-stage, I think, but rather the control systems for
15 the valve.

16 So it is not clear to me whether the test
17 program's deficiencies lie entirely with whether it is
18 appropriate for Shoreham in terms of force on the valve
19 body that might be experienced at Shoreham vis-a-vis the
20 whole pattern of problems with the safety relief valves,
21 which do not seem to be so strongly focused on the thing
22 that was the priority in the test program, but rather
23 than has the valve redesign been in some way, as you
24 say, more tolerant of dirt, more tolerant of mishandling.

25 But certainly, I have not seen any attention

1 given on this last question. Do you not think some
2 attention should be given to the reliability of the
3 solenoid?

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I am not sure whether I
2 got all of your question.

3 Q Well, that was a speech. I was relieving
4 myself.

5 (Laughter.)

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) But I think I would
7 certainly agree with you, Judge Carpenter. I think it
8 is easier to test the valve for the piping configuration
9 than it is to test for the things that you mentioned and
10 for the things that we have, I think, generally agreed
11 caused the most problems. And I suspect that is why you
12 have the American Society for Mechanical Engineers' very
13 explicit directions on how to calculate stresses, but
14 you do not have very many to tell you how to be on the
15 guard for foreign material in the system because it is
16 hard to predict what really can happen.

17 I think that that is exactly the thrust of one
18 of the statements or one of the concerns expressed in
19 our testimony, that when you are going to set up a test
20 program to verify the operability of these valves, you
21 need to really test as many of the environmental
22 conditions that the valve is going to see as possible.
23 And that should not be limited, in my opinion, to the
24 valve body temperature and the dynamic loads, but that
25 perhaps you should give consideration to trying to model

1 the pipe scale ahead of the valve and what it is going
2 to look like after the valve has sat there and cooked
3 for 18 months and then finally the valve lifts, how much
4 crud do you shake off of the inside of the line, and
5 does it take five seconds to get that crud into the
6 operating mechanism, into the pilot valve works, or can
7 it sit there and blow down for half a minute or two
8 minutes without causing some kind of a malfunction of
9 the valve.

10 All things considered, it would be best if you
11 could model the whole circumstance and make certain that
12 the valve is reliable under those conditions.

13 Q But just in the spirit of the comments we
14 heard from Ms. Letsche, you see there you were very
15 specific that the lines had to age for 18 months before
16 you had enough crud to shove them in the valve to cause
17 the thing that is happening in the plants. So that sort
18 of comment I think is very useful criticism of the
19 testing program.

20 The testing of a valve that has just been
21 assembled with fresh lubricant in it is not really very
22 instructive about a valve that has been in service for
23 18 or 24 or 36 months in the field. I do not think that
24 speaks very well towards operability.

25 And the reason I wanted to pursue this a

1 little bit, it seemed like this test program was perhaps
2 diverting our attention from the kinds of things that
3 are described in Table B-6 when so many of those are not
4 related to what was tested in the test program at all.

5 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I wholeheartedly agree.

6 A (WITNESS MINOR) Could I add something to
7 that? As a designer of components and systems, not
8 valves necessarily, as I testified earlier, but I know
9 that one of the most meaningful feedbacks on a design is
10 not the qualification data that comes out of the more or
11 less idealized conditions of a test configuration, but
12 the field feedback data that it shows how things
13 actually perform and actually fail and actually are
14 maintained.

15 And although we heard in the testimony the
16 other day that there is an attempt made to design a
17 valve with that in mind, it is not very easy to do; and
18 unfortunately, it is the field feedback that generally
19 results in the changes later that might correct the
20 problems if they show up early enough.

21 The data we are looking at on Table B-6 is
22 only a six-month period of data collection, the first
23 event being 10-80 and the last one being 4-81. That is
24 not very much time to discover all of the possible
25 problems that may exist that may not have been

1 discovered by a valve test configuration of the type we
2 are dealing with here.

3 JUDGE BRENNER: We are going to go to the
4 staff in a moment, right after this comment, in fact.
5 Some of the testimony we just heard in response to Board
6 questions earlier and not the immediate last series with
7 the County's witnesses raised the postulation of
8 operator error cycling the valve under a liquid event.

9 Now, the Board at least has some questions,
10 and I think it came out through the questions of the
11 County and perhaps other parties of LILCO and staff
12 witnesses on that event. I think it would be useful for
13 the Board, for LILCO and the staff to ask the County
14 witnesses about that and the assumptions that need to
15 take place and what pressure might be under those
16 scenarios and so on. Since you have your experts
17 sitting with you, I think the staff and LILCO in further
18 examination probably are in as good a position, if not
19 better, than the Board to come back to that.

20 MR. IRWIN: Let me see what we can do, Judge
21 Brenner. Clearly, this was not an event that was within
22 the scope of their testimony, and it is hard to think of
23 questions right off the top of one's head. Let me see
24 what we can do.

25 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, go back to the testimony

1 we heard on it -- and hopefully we will have probably a
2 quick break before it is all over -- and ask them
3 whether they agree or disagree with the assumptions
4 voiced by the witnesses as to why you, in those
5 witnesses' view -- that is, LILCO's and the staff's --
6 you would not have a problem, either because you would
7 not get to that cycling-type situation or because the
8 facility would be in certain modes at the time of that
9 type of liquid cycling -- at the time of that type of
10 liquid entering being in the steam lines during a
11 potential cycling error.

12 I do not have to spell it out for you, but
13 whether you would be in the ultimate shutdown mode or
14 some other mode and so on.

15 MR. IRWIN: We will do what we can by way of
16 cross examination. There may be types of items as to
17 which our experts, six or seven of whom have gone home
18 but the one who is here is plenty good, can address
19 better themselves directly.

20 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, Mr. Hodges is here, and
21 he had quite a bit to say about it last week, as I
22 recall.

23 MR. IRWIN: That is true. All I am
24 suggesting, Judge Brenner, if we may be able to put
25 facts in better through our own witnesses rather than by

1 cross examination if the Board has questions they would
2 like clarified.

3 JUDGE BRENNER: I want to get these experts'
4 views on some of the things here the witnesses said.

5 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, can I just ask,
6 are you requesting that there be additional LILCO and
7 staff testimony?

8 JUDGE BRENNER: No. I am suggesting that it
9 would be helpful if they included a certain area in
10 their cross examination instead of us jumping in without
11 the benefit of the person who gave that testimony next
12 to us, whereas in at least the staff's case they have
13 that benefit.

14 Okay. Let's go to the staff.

15 MR. REPKA: Thank you, Judge Brenner.

16 Exclusive of that last area I have a few brief
17 questions in the area of challenges.

18 JUDGE BRENNER: I am sorry. In the area of?

19 MR. REPKA: Challenges.

20 CROSS EXAMINATION ON BEHALF OF THE STAFF

21 BY MR. REPKA:

22 Q Mr. Brienbaugh and Mr. Minor, I will direct
23 my questions to either or both of you.

24 You have testified both in your prefiled
25 testimony and today that you interpret NUREG-0737, item

1 II.K.316 to require a reduction of challenges as opposed
2 to a reduction of challenges or failures. Would you say
3 that there is a contribution to safety from a reduction
4 of challenges independent from a reduction of failures?

5 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I want to make sure
7 that you stated the question the way that you wanted
8 to. You are asking if we believe there is an
9 improvement or a contribution to safety if you reduce
10 the challenges, but that the number of SORVs remains the
11 same?

12 Q I am assuming if you reduced the number of
13 challenges and the rate of SORVs remains the same, you
14 will be reducing the number of SORVs because the number
15 of challenges is reducing. It just seems to me the two
16 are tied together.

17 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I thought you were
18 asking for a hypothetical situation. I think I
19 understand.

20 JUDGE BRENNER: Let me just try it. He wants
21 to know if it would be narrow-minded and therefore not
22 as consistent with safety to just focus on a reduction
23 of challenges rather than including the total picture
24 focusing on the reduction of events.

25 Is that fair, Mr. Repka?

1 MR. REPKA: That is fair.

2 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Well, I think you could
3 get to where you want probably, where you want to be by
4 either route, theoretically you could. Obviously, if
5 you could reduce the challenges to zero, why, you do not
6 have to worry about SORVs; but I do not think that is
7 possible.

8 I think that there is an improvement to be
9 gained from reducing challenges if you do not --

10 JUDGE BRENNER: Mr. Bridenbaugh, just to
11 shorten it up, that is not the question. Mr. Repka --
12 we are not asking would it not be helpful if you just
13 did one. The question is would it not be narrow-minded
14 to only, and therefore not as consistent with safety, to
15 only focus on one instead of considering the total
16 picture of everything leading to a reduction in SORV
17 events; that is, both challenges and failure rates?

18 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Well, I think it is
19 logical that you would want to consider both, yes.

20 BY MR. REPKA: (Resuming)

21 Q Do you have any idea how item II.K.316 has
22 been applied to other plants?

23 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

24 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) We do not have any
25 specific knowledge of that, Mr. Repka, no.

1 Q Thank you.

2 In your testimony, Attachment 1, you have
3 attached --

4 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Which one?

5 Q Your testimony on challenges. You have
6 attached the body of II.K.316.

7 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes.

8 Q The first sentence under "Position" states
9 that the record of relief valve failures to close for
10 all boiling water reactors in the past three years of
11 plant operation is approximately 30 in 73 reactor years,
12 .41 failures per reactor year.

13 Do you know what valve was the primary
14 contributor to that failure rate?

15 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

16 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Could you repeat your
17 question, Mr. Repka? I am sorry.

18 Q Let me rephrase it. One of the bases of item
19 II.K.316 is the failure rate of .41 failures per reactor
20 year. That history is based on the performance of a
21 particular valve, and I was just inquiring as to your
22 knowledge of what valve that was.

23 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I believe that has been
24 discussed last week as primarily the three-stage target
25 rock.

1 Q If II.K.316 is based upon the performance of
2 the three-stage design and the three-stage design was
3 the primary contributor to all of these failures, why
4 would not an improved valve such as the two-stage design
5 be one acceptable approach to reducing failures?

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think that it may be
7 an acceptable approach to reducing failures, but that,
8 of course, is not the way the requirement is stated.

9 Q Mr. Minor, earlier this morning, I believe in
10 response to a question from Judge Brenner, you testified
11 that you were not aware of anything that was not being
12 done that could reasonably be done at Shoreham to
13 improve the rate of challenges and failures; but you
14 suggested that a Shoreham plant-specific review might
15 identify some new factors to help reduce SRV
16 challenges. Do you remember that testimony?

17 A (WITNESS MINOR) I do not believe those are
18 the words I used. We did discuss possible additional
19 factors, and I talked about extensions or modifications
20 of the list that is presented in II.K.316, variations of
21 those that may be applicable to Shoreham. But I did not
22 in that identify any specific item that I said this one
23 should be done. Is that what you mean?

24 Q Did you identify any concrete suggestions?

25 A (WITNESS MINOR) No, I did not, but I have

1 some that I could suggest, if that would be helpful.

2 Q Feel free.

3 A (WITNESS MINOR) One thing that we have
4 discussed and been concerned about is that the low-low
5 set point manual operation that is discussed in the
6 LILCO response is basically a procedural approach to a
7 modification of the low set point for the valves. And
8 it did not appear that there had been adequate
9 consideration given to the actual implementation of the
10 mechanical change in the valve set point rather than
11 reliance on a manual action to achieve the same effect.
12 In other words, if you want to ensure that that action
13 will accomplish a lower number of challenges or a lower
14 number of incorrect operations of the valve, it seems
15 the way to do it is to integrate it into the valve
16 design rather than into operator actions.

17 JUDGE MORRIS: Do I understand you to mean by
18 that incorporate into reactor design, make it automatic?

19 WITNESS MINOR: Yes. It would be effectively
20 automating the set point, the low set point action that
21 the manual set point procedure now incorporates.

22 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, as you may recall, you
23 are not unique in having thought of that. And as I
24 recall, the Board had some questions along those lines,
25 and LILCO's testimony was that they thought it would be

1 detrimental to lose the flexibility and would add little.

2 Do you disagree with that? They were worried
3 about being locked into an automatic low set point when
4 there might be situations where they would not want the
5 set point to be that low, and they would want the
6 operator to have greater flexibility to respond to
7 particular events.

8 WITNESS MINOR: I recall them making comments
9 of that nature, but I did not recall that they had done
10 any thorough analysis of it. It is mainly that they
11 have a predisposition to want to keep their options
12 open. And I think if that were the basis, it would seem
13 to me to be worthwhile to flesh that out with some
14 analysis that really shows in which cases they do need
15 that flexibility and are they really saving flexibility
16 for some event which may not either be very likely or
17 may not have any serious results if they did not have
18 that flexibility versus their opportunity to actually
19 ensure the reduction of challenges to the valve.

20 MR. REPKA: I have no further questions at
21 this time.

22 BOARD EXAMINATION

23 BY JUDGE MORRIS:

24 Q Let me follow up on that one.

25 I take it, Mr. Minor, that you have not done

1 any analysis either?

2 A (WITNESS MINOR) No, sir.

3 JUDGE MORRIS: Thank you.

4 BY JUDGE BRENNER:

5 Q Well, granted what you said as to the lack of
6 any particulars presented in their answer -- and, in
7 fact, I think your characterization of what they said
8 was fair, for what it is worth -- does it intuitively
9 strike you as falling in the reasonable range to want to
10 maintain that type of flexibility, or do you think it is
11 kind of an unreasonable attitude that it is so unlikely
12 that that flexibility would be useful?

13 It strikes me, as a layman obviously, that is
14 the kind of thing that is hard to analyze because you do
15 not know the situations in which you would need that
16 flexibility; and it is that low-low probability type
17 event where you do not want to give up that kind of
18 flexibility.

19 And I guess I would like your comment to my
20 combination question comment. How do you analyze that?

21 A (WITNESS MINOR) Well, in discussing it, other
22 situations in this hearing regarding automation, the
23 operators have expressed a strong desire to have
24 override capability of automatic functions where they do
25 want flexibility.

1 MR. IRWIN: Judge Brenner, excuse me. I
2 object to this. This is relating to the subject of
3 settlement discussions, and material and settlement
4 discussions is not appropriate in the specific context
5 for use in the hearing.

6 JUDGE BRENNER: I do not think he is going too
7 far into settlement. He is certainly in the context of
8 information that would be helpful to us, and we are
9 relating it to the context of this issue. We are not
10 applying it to any other areas. And he has not given us
11 any details yet either, and I did not hear anything that
12 indicated he planned to.

13 WITNESS MINOR: I did not mean to tie it to
14 any particular issue in this hearing at all. I think in
15 general this is an operator or an operations trend, that
16 they like to maintain control of their options as much
17 as possible.

18 On the other hand, if you were to automate
19 this function and then have a manual override
20 capability, you would achieve a lot of the same end
21 result and eliminate the operator from having to devote
22 his attention to that type of a set point monitoring and
23 actuation during an event or a transient of this nature
24 when he has other things to be concerned with.

25 BY JUDGE BRENNER:

1 Q I do not know enough about the operation of
2 these valves, but I guess my question is do you know
3 enough about the operation of these valves to know
4 whether it is feasible to have an automatic low-low set
5 and then be able to override it the other way? Again,
6 as a layman that sounds like a much more complex logic
7 to build into a plant than the ability to manually keep
8 it open and then close it manually.

9 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

10 A (WITNESS MINOR) Judge Brenner, I am not
11 certain of the exact design that would be required. I
12 have not really tried to look at it from that respect;
13 whether it would be external controls or that would be
14 required in total to accomplish that end or whether it
15 would take some modification of the valve to have that
16 capability. I have not looked at that.

17 Q I am suggesting that the idea sounds certainly
18 like a reasonable counterproposal; that is, instead of
19 the way LILCO plans to do it, have it automatic with the
20 option for override. It sounds nice. But thinking
21 about introducing other control logics, you have now got
22 a system where you wanted to be on a low-low set point
23 automatically, and then you are going to introduce a
24 logic whereby the operator can presumably remove the
25 mechanisms for opening it, the nitrogen or air-type flow.

1 And bearing in mind everything we have thought
2 about with systems interactions and that type of thing,
3 you have suddenly got a logic that could cut off the
4 mechanism, which you do not want cut off on automatic.

5 I just suggest it may not be as simple as it
6 sounds, and I wonder if you would agree with that
7 observation?

8 A (WITNESS MINOR) I would agree with you.
9 There may be possible implications to this that have not
10 been looked at, but that is part of the problem. I do
11 not believe it has been looked at in that respect. I
12 think it was discarded rather quickly in light of the
13 desire to maintain options.

14 Q Okay. In assessing that problem we will have
15 to consider what we think of the proposed approach,
16 whether it has some problems of its own because it
17 depends on manual action.

18 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) If I could add, I would
19 just like to add I think that design exists for the
20 BWRs, and I think the BWR owners group report indicates
21 that it does exist on some plants. And I further am led
22 to that belief by the fact that the standard GE tech
23 spec wording describes the low-low set function as an
24 automated type function, and in the Shoreham markup of
25 the standard tech spec, that has been deleted from the

1 Shoreham tech specs.

2 Q I think we know the automated low-low set
3 function exists. The question is does it exist with a
4 manual override.

5 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That I do not know.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Q That is the question, and even if it existed,
2 similar to some other county positions which the Board
3 somewhat shared in this context, just because another
4 reactor has it, that doesn't mean it is good. It
5 depends upon the analysis and whether they thought of
6 the problem.

7 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That is why we say that
8 you need to do a plant specific analysis. Yes, sir.

9 JUDGE BRENNER: I will add one other comment.
10 If you were seriously considering at the difference
11 between LILCO's manual low-low set and the option, if it
12 exists, of an automatic low-low set in combination with
13 a manual override was reasonably important, it certainly
14 would have been helpful to have that in the testimony.
15 I am not saying you are required to do it. But the
16 parties would have perhaps been able to consider it and
17 better focus the issue on it.

18 Instead of going back to either of the parties
19 immediately, maybe this would be a good time for the
20 break, and since the staff technically -- well, if you
21 come up with what we suggested over the break, we can go
22 right back to you, Mr. Repka, and the reason I suggest
23 you in the first instance is, my recollection is, it was
24 Mr. Hodges's testimony, and perhaps not exclusively, but
25 which importantly discussed that matter. If I had a

1 transcript site, I would give it to you. I just know it
2 occurred last week.

3 MR. REPKA: That is fine. We will try to
4 follow up on it.

5 JUDGE BRENNER: Let's break until 3:30.

6 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Mr. Repka, do you want to take
2 a shot at that subject now?

3 MR. REPKA: I will take a shot right now.

4 FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION ON BEHALF OF THE STAFF

5 BY MR. REPKA:

6 Q Mr. Bridenbaugh and Mr. Minor, we are
7 postulating --?

8 A (WITNESS MINOR) Excuse me. Would it be
9 possible that we could, before we go into another
10 question, answer a statement that was made just before
11 the break, that we didn't really get a chance to respond
12 to?

13 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, I have to
14 apologize. I was supposed to do that, before Mr. Repka
15 started, to ask if Mr. Bridenbaugh could respond to a
16 comment you made that he didn't have an opportunity to
17 respond to before the break.

18 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Yes, Judge Brenner. I
19 don't remember exactly how your question or statement
20 was worded, but it had to do with the discussion of the
21 automation of the low low set equipment. And if I could
22 characterize it, you said, why didn't you put that into
23 your testimony.

24 And the point that I was trying to make when
25 we went on the break, or I wanted to make, is that we in

1 fact did do that. It is located on page 6 of our
2 testimony. While we don't specifically recommend that
3 the automation be -- that the modification be made
4 automated, we do point out that in our view it wasn't
5 appropriate, it did not seem appropriate, to equate a
6 required operator action with an automated
7 modification.

8 And therefore, by implication we are
9 suggesting that automation should be considered.

10 JUDGE BRENNER: Yes, I know. I don't think
11 we're on the same wavelength. I'm well aware of the
12 alternative and the possibility that it is an area
13 worthy of some inquiry. In fact, we made the inquiry
14 last week of the comparison between an automatic low low
15 set relief and the ability to manually keep the valve
16 open for low settings.

17 The point we are focusing on now is the
18 combination of automatic low low set relief with the
19 manual override. I certainly know that automatic low
20 low set relief has been discussed, but we are at a bit
21 of a finer point than that.

22 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: I though you had
23 overlooked the fact that we had addressed automating the
24 modification.

25 JUDGE BRENNER: You're right. I did not have

1 in mind the fact that that too was included in your
2 testimony. However, that was not the focus of my
3 comment, since that subject had been raised and
4 discussed with all of the witnesses, including the two
5 of you.

6 BY MR. REPKA: (Resuming)

7 Q MR. Bridenbaugh and Mr. Minor, we wanted to
8 get to this question of the problem of cycling of the
9 valves, and we want to postulate an alternate shutdown
10 cooling mode. And the question is, are you familiar
11 with the procedures, the operating procedures in that
12 alternate shutdown cooling mode?

13 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I have not reviewed the
14 procedures.

15 A (WITNESS MINOR) I have not reviewed them,
16 either, in detail. I have looked at that procedure, I
17 believe, but I don't recall studying it. So I am not
18 familiar with the details of it.

19 (Counsel for Staff conferring.)

20 Q I have in front of me a copy of Shoreham
21 emergency procedure, cooldown procedure. The number is
22 SP No. 29.023.02, and in the alternate shutdown cooling
23 mode it states at 3.10.3 that you position the SRV so
24 that only one SRV is open.

25 Now, assuming this procedure were followed,

1 how likely do you believe it would be that an operator
2 would cycle the valves rather than just open one valve?

3 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

4 MS. LEISCHE: Judge Brenner, it might be
5 helpful, if we're going to have questions about a
6 particular procedure, for the witnesses to have the
7 entire procedure in front of them instead of having one
8 line read to them.

9 JUDGE BRENNER: Okay. Mr. Hodges is doing
10 that now.

11 (Document handed to witnesses.)

12 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

13 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Mr. Repka, in response
14 to your question, we have not done a probability
15 analysis, so it is not -- we can't give you a number in
16 response to your question. I would like to make a
17 couple of comments on this procedure, though.

18 I think the main point that is being made here
19 in this section 3.10.3, that only one SRV is to be
20 opened, that really is addressing the subject of how
21 much flow do you need through the core. And as I think
22 we heard last week, some BWR's require two valves to be
23 open, some require one to be open. Shoreham is a plant
24 that has been analyzed for one valve to be open, and I
25 think that is really all that that reflects.

1 The other thing that I recall from the
2 discussion of this procedure -- and this is specified in
3 3.10.7 is that the reactor pressure vessel is to be
4 maintained between 100 psig and 184 psig. My
5 recollection is that that pressure control is
6 accomplished by throttling the inlet flow from the core
7 spray pump, as it calls for here, or the LPCI pump, so
8 as to maintain that pressure.

9 I think it is, however, fairly likely that if
10 the operator loses control of that throttling mechanism
11 and if he loses control of the pressure on the system,
12 he may very well mistakenly go to opening another valve
13 or to cycling the valve that is already open. So I
14 can't quantify how likely it is, but I think it is a
15 fairly likely event that he would cycle a valve.

16 BY MR. REPKA: (Resuming)

17 Q What kind of time frame do you estimate would
18 cause a problem in cycling the valve?

19 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, first of all, let
20 me respond to that and say, I am not saying that even
21 doing it would be a problem. We really have said that
22 that is a situation that ought to be looked at for the
23 potential for a problem.

24 I think, however, along the lines that we were
25 discussing earlier this afternoon, the kind of a time

1 frame that you would have to postulate for a problem
2 would be that it would be cycled in something less than
3 ten seconds or thereabouts. It would probably have to
4 be done in less time than it would take the line to
5 drain out, if the concern is opening the valve with the
6 line still full of water.

7 A (WITNESS MINOR) I would like to add to what
8 we said earlier, that this procedure in a subsequent
9 section actually calls for the possibility of opening
10 additional SRV's, where it says under 3.10.7.2, "If the
11 RPV pressure does not stabilize below 184 psig, then
12 open an additional SRV." It doesn't give you any
13 indication of what low set point you would go down to
14 before you let that one close again.

15 So there is no indication of what cycling time
16 you might use on that valve to bring pressure down.

17 Q Just to clarify one point, even if the
18 procedure is not followed, so more than one valve is
19 open, just opening a second valve is not going to cause
20 the problem. You still have to cycle that valve.

21 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That is correct. But
22 the point is that the more valves the operator has to
23 manipulate, the greater the possibility is that he might
24 do it wrong.

25 (Counsel for Staff conferring.)

1 Q You are talking purely hypothetically here,
2 though. You have done no analyses or have any data to
3 support or any instances where operators have done this
4 sort of thing?

5 A (WITNESS MINOR) We are not citing any
6 particular incidents where this has happened, nor do we
7 necessarily know of any. It is mainly the fact that we
8 are talking about a test which is supposed to bound
9 conditions which may happen. This test should include
10 the possibility of things which are within reason, I
11 believe, which could happen under these conditions,
12 rather than do the most simplified test and say that
13 includes all possibilities.

14 The same concerns expressed with high pressure
15 testing, that you can't say necessarily you've bounded
16 all conditions because some are low probability when you
17 aren't sure how things would operate under the high
18 pressure water conditions.

19 MR. REPKA: Judge Brenner, I don't think we
20 can go any further on this right now. I think we have
21 the different witnesses' positions.

22 JUDGE BRENNER: Let me go to LILCO before we
23 jump in.

24 MR. IRWIN: We have just a couple of
25 additional questions.

1 FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION ON BEHALF OF LILCO

2 BY MR. IRWIN:

3 Q The circumstances we are postulating occur, do
4 they not, in the alternate shutdown cooling mode; is
5 that not correct?

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That is correct.

7 Q And that cooling mode is encountered on the
8 way to a normal shutdown, correct, a normal reactor
9 shutdown?

10 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) You are on your way to
11 a cold shutdown, but it is described as an emergency
12 procedure. I'm not sure what your term "normal" refers
13 to.

14 MS. LETSCHE: Excuse me, Mr. Irwin. Maybe
15 just so the record is clear we should find out if we are
16 talking, when you say, circumstances we are postulating,
17 if you're talking about the ones Mr. Repka postulated or
18 some which I think maybe the witnesses were referring
19 to, or some other conditions you are talking about.

20 JUDGE BRENNER: He is postulating the
21 alternate shutdown cooling mode. That is his whole
22 starting postulation, correct, Mr. Irwin?

23 MR. IRWIN: That is correct.

24 MS. LETSCHE: I just wasn't sure that the
25 witnesses understood what he meant.

1 BY MR. IRWIN: (Resuming)

2 Q Well, what conditions do we go into in an
3 alternate shutdown cooling mode, then?

4 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

5 Q Do you know without being able to consult?

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) The conditions that you
7 are talking about is if your normal shutdown cooling
8 mode could not be followed, and normally you would cool
9 down by passing steam to the condenser and getting down
10 on RHR. So the conditions we are talking about would be
11 if those systems were not available.

12 Q Is alternate shutdown a mode into which the
13 operator must immediately go when those conditions are
14 confronted? In other words, I'm trying to get a feeling
15 for the relative time frame in which one is operating in
16 going to alternate shutdown.

17 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think in general the
18 answer to your question is, no, it is not an immediate
19 transition that you would have to make. It would be
20 something that you would expect to have some time in
21 order to get into it and it would take some time in
22 order to get into that mode.

23 Q This is not what is conventionally referred to
24 as a stressful situation, is it?

25 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, no, I don't think

1 it is a stressful situation. It is a situation where
2 the operator is dealing with equipment in a
3 configuration that is probably unusual to him and to the
4 operating condition. But I would not describe it as a
5 stressful situation.

6 (Counsel for LILCO conferring.)

7 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) If I might just add, to
8 make sure there isn't any misunderstanding, in our
9 testimony we do talk about stressful condition, and we
10 are not talking there about alternate shutdown. We're
11 talking about low low set modifications.

12 So your question, I assume, was limited to
13 alternate shutdown.

14 Q That is correct. That is the context in which
15 we're dealing.

16 Mr. Minor indicated that in the context of a
17 depressurization of the reactor in the alternate
18 shutdown cooling mode, if pressure were not being
19 maintained below the level of 184 psig, then operating
20 procedures call for opening a second safety relief
21 valve. Mr. Minor, would there be any water in that line
22 for the second safety relief valve when the operator
23 opened it?

24 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

25 A (WITNESS MINOR) The second line, because it

1 has a separate discharge line, should have no water
2 downstream from the first opening. There should be
3 water upstream. In other words, we're talking about the
4 cycling of that valve where the second opening may
5 actually have water in the line.

6 Q That is correct. So the operator would have
7 again, with respect to the second valve, the same
8 independent error that you were postulating for him to
9 make on the first valve?

10 A (WITNESS MINOR) No, I'm not calling that an
11 independent error. What I'm saying is the procedure
12 calls for, if the pressure -- it says, if the RTD
13 pressure does not stabilize below 184 psig, then open an
14 additional safety relief valve. In opening that second
15 relief valve, he may open it for a while and the
16 pressure may go back up. He may open it again.

17 I don't think that would be an additional
18 error, the way you defined it.

19 Q When he opens up the valve the first time,
20 though, there is no water downstream of that valve; that
21 is correct, is it not?

22 A (WITNESS MINOR) If that is the first time the
23 second valve has been opened, there should be no water,
24 assuming it hasn't been opened briefly before that.

25 (Counsel for LILCO conferring.)

1 Q Mr. Minor, do you know where the operating
2 procedures would call for him to close that second
3 valve, at what pressure? It would be at 100 psig,
4 wouldn't it?

5 A (WITNESS MINOR) He's trying to maintain the
6 range of 100 to 184 psig, yes.

7 Q So presumably he would take the reactor down
8 to approximately 100 psig before closing the second
9 valve, wouldn't he?

10 A (WITNESS MINOR) It is hard to assume what he
11 would do. He may.

12 (Counsel for LILCO conferring.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Q Mr. Minor, would you expect the pressure in
2 the reactor to drop from 184 psig to the neighborhood of
3 100 psig within the framework of approximately ten
4 seconds, as little as ten seconds, with two safety
5 relief valves open in the alternate shutdown cooling
6 mode?

7 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

8 A (WITNESS MINOR) I think you are asking me to
9 make the assumption first that the operator will go all
10 the way down to the lowest pressure of this range. That
11 is an assumption I would have to make to even answer
12 your question, and I don't necessarily accept that as a
13 valid assumption, because basically all he has to do is
14 get below 184 psig, and he meets his requirement.

15 Second, it would depend a lot, I guess, on
16 your filled condition in the vessel. If you were filled
17 entirely, so that all of the steam lines and all of the
18 air volume was filled, you would have a more rapid
19 pressurization rate capability with the core spray
20 pumps.

21 (Whereupon, counsel for LILCO conferred.)

22 Q Mr. Minor, are there any operating parameters
23 which would lead you to conclude that an operator would
24 rationally, and I am not talking about blind, irrational
25 mistakes, because I think -- let's carve that out of the

1 question, but are there operating parameters which would
2 lead the operator rationally to cycle that second valve
3 you are talking about within the space of a very few
4 seconds, given all of the operating parameters we have
5 been talking about? And by cycling, I mean cycling it
6 closed and then opening it again rapidly.

7 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

8 A (WITNESS MINOR) I have to take a great deal
9 of liberty with your expression of rational reason,
10 because I don't know what that means exactly in terms of
11 what the operator might or might not be doing. For
12 instance, the step just before this called for the
13 pressure, if the pressure went down too low, he might
14 turn on an additional core spray pump or an additional
15 LPCI pump, and if he had done that, he may be in a mode
16 where pressure changes would occur more rapidly, because
17 he is putting in a faster volume flow rate of fluid into
18 the vessel.

19 But let's assume now that the operator found
20 the system at 180 something psi higher than the value he
21 desired, and he opened the valve and reduced it down
22 below 180, let's say, or some range not too far from the
23 set point, but decided his other actions led him to
24 believe that that would be a point where he could
25 stabilize his pressure and get it to remain stable.

1 If the pressure rate increase was fairly rapid
2 because of the pump combination he had on at that time,
3 he could come back up to pressure fairly quickly and
4 have to cycle that same valve again, this time deciding
5 that it would be better to leave it on longer and let it
6 go to a lower point, in which case it would be opening a
7 second valve in a short period of time.

8 Q Does the operating procedures call for
9 starting a second pump after you have closed that second
10 valve hypothetically?

11 A (WITNESS MINOR) In Step 3.10.7.1 it says, if
12 you are at a low pressure -- excuse me -- if it does
13 not stabilize above 100 psig, then start a second pump.
14 If he did that and took the system instead to a high
15 pressure condition, he may try to correct that condition
16 with an SRV.

17 Q Doesn't he have one valve open at that time?

18 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes, he does, or he should
19 have. I don't know if he does. A rational operator
20 would have, I think.

21 Q In short, is there anything in those operating
22 instructions that instructs the operator to cycle the
23 safety relief valves?

24 A (WITNESS MINOR) No, there is nothing that
25 requires him to cycle it except that there is an

1 instruction here which says, if you go above a certain
2 pressure, another SRV opening is the way to resolve it.
3 There is nothing that prevents him from doing that
4 repeatedly if the condition recurs.

5 JUDGE BRENNER: Let me see if I can understand
6 this in context. Mr. Minor, you have got him possibly
7 cycling the SRV at around this 184 psig, as I understand
8 it, because it may not be perfectly clear as to what
9 pressure cycle he should open or close, but around that
10 number, correct?

11 WITNESS MINOR: That's correct.

12 JUDGE BRENNER: Is that the kind of pressure
13 you are worried about in terms of the lack of
14 consideration of a high pressure liquid force on the
15 SRV? I thought we were talking about much higher
16 pressures.

17 WITNESS MINOR: We are talking about the
18 problem of water in the discharge line. The tests were
19 run at a somewhat higher pressure than that, not a great
20 deal higher, 250 psi, I believe. And that difference I
21 don't consider to be so large that it wouldn't be
22 worthwhile testing for this condition.

23 JUDGE BRENNER: Okay. The idea of the
24 alternate shutdown cooling mode is part and parcel of
25 bringing the pressure down in the reactor and

1 establishing an alternate flow path, correct?

2 WITNESS MINOR: An alternate cooling mode,
3 yes.

4 JUDGE BRENNER: Could you be at close to
5 normal reactor pressure when you start opening the SRV
6 in order to begin getting into this alternate shutdown
7 cooling mode, or do you get down to lower pressures
8 before you begin trying to establish it by opening an
9 SRV?

10 WITNESS MINOR: The same procedure calls for
11 opening the SRV's in a fixed sequence. In fact, it is
12 instruction 3.7.5 here. Or 3.7.5.1, subpart calls for
13 open SRV's in the following sequence, if possible, and
14 it gives the sequence of SRV opening. Subsequent to
15 that, it says position SRV so that only one SRV is open
16 and then raise reactor pressure vessel water level to
17 establish a flow path through the open SRV back to the
18 suppression pool, and then we are talking about the
19 sequence of events we were discussing here.

20 JUDGE BRENNER: All right. So before you get
21 into that sequence, you will have depressurized the
22 reactor, correct?

23 WITNESS MINOR: Yes. I don't think we were
24 discussing a high pressure condition. We were
25 discussing a low pressure condition.

1 JUDGE BRENNER: According to LILCO, they
2 believe the low pressure forces had been tested for, and
3 you are stating that there is a higher liquid force that
4 was not tested for, and I am groping for what force has
5 not been tested for in the liquid.

6 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: May I add my comment? I
7 was under the impression that this whole discussion was
8 predicated on the possibility that the alternate
9 shutdown cooling mode could get the operator in the
10 position where he was opening the SRV with water in the
11 discharge line, and that it wasn't really related to
12 high pressure discharge of water.

13 JUDGE BRENNER: I wanted to establish that, if
14 that is the case, and now I want to find out what the
15 concern is, what happens if the operator does that in
16 the alternate shutdown cooling mode.

17 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: The concern is merely
18 that that was not a condition that was bounded by the
19 liquid test in the generic test program, and it wasn't
20 considered as a possibility.

21 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, here is where I am
22 confused again. In what sense wasn't it bounded that it
23 will be at forces beyond that which was tested?

24 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: It may be.

25 JUDGE BRENNER: Okay, not because of the

1 pressure reactor.

2 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Because of the water in
3 the discharge line. Yes, sir.

4 JUDGE BRENNER: And the dynamic water hammer
5 type effect?

6 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: That's correct.

7 JUDGE BRENNER: What happens if that occurs?

8 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: The thing that -- I
9 guess the worst case that could happen is, the line
10 could rupture and the valve refuse to open or refuse to
11 close.

12 JUDGE BRENNER: The line would rupture or the
13 valve would open?

14 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: They are basically the
15 same.

16 JUDGE BRENNER: What would that be, a small
17 break loss of coolant accident?

18 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Well, it is a small
19 break loss of coolant with the reactor shutdown in the
20 nearly cold condition. It is probably not a very
21 serious event.

22 JUDGE BRENNER: I am going back to Dr.
23 Crawford's testimony in my mind as to that, some of the
24 things that they didn't consider, they chose not to
25 consider in part because the analyses of other events

1 such as the design basis accident well bounded this type
2 of concern. Do you recall that testimony?

3 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Approximately. Yes,
4 sir.

5 JUDGE BRENNER: Do you think that testimony
6 applies to this situation?

7 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Well, I think that it
8 applies to this. It may apply to this testimony for the
9 LOCA condition. I guess that is what you are asking.

10 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, let me try to paraphrase
11 this.

12 WITNESS MINOR: Could I comment on that?

13 JUDGE BRENNER: Let me just try to paraphrase
14 Dr. Crawford's testimony. It will be right along the
15 same line, and then I will let you comment. I believe
16 you testified that, yes, there may be certain conditions
17 that they did not include in the testing program, and
18 let's limit it now to this water condition that we have
19 been discussing, and he said, as to such conditions,
20 that there were such conditions that were not considered
21 because they were both low probability events, low in
22 comparison to the design basis accident, and also, even
23 if they occurred, of lesser consequence than the design
24 basis accident, and for those two reasons, there were
25 events that they did not test for.

1 That is, admittedly, there are events that
2 were not tested for because -- not because a combination
3 of the probability and the consequences were lower, but
4 because each of those parameters were lower, the
5 probability of occurrence as well as the consequences.
6 So, he wasn't just talking about a risk equation. He
7 was talking about each of the parameters, and do you
8 think this is such an event, and if so, do you think
9 that is a rational basis not to include it in the
10 testing program?

11 (Whereupon, the witnesses conferred.)

12 WITNESS MINOR: Judge Brenner, I don't recall
13 all of the testimony from the last week, and I don't
14 recall the specific statement you are making which you
15 are attributing to one of the LILCO witnesses. I do
16 recall then discussing LOCA events in terms of the
17 environment that you would have to subject control
18 equipment to, that the LOCA environment would be more
19 severe, and therefore it would be a bounding case as far
20 as subjecting control and instrumentation and other
21 related auxiliary equipment to the valve, and what
22 requirements it would have to meet in the test
23 environment.

24 Putting that aside, I believe your question is
25 now, do I consider that or do we consider that a low

1 probability event with low consequences, taking those
2 two subjects independently and not in a risk context.
3 And therefore one which is reasonably left out of the
4 testing configuration. I think my response is, if I
5 were setting out to test a valve which was to be a
6 fairly definitive test of the operability of the valve
7 under a range of conditions, I would want to test that
8 val. for as wide a range of conditions as I could
9 within reason, to make sure that I knew how it would
10 operate under not just a specific defined transient, but
11 under other conditions which may not be the most
12 probable events, but are possible to happen, and
13 therefore may affect the valve operation, its
14 operability, and how it would perform in these
15 situations.

16 So, I don't believe I would come to the same
17 conclusion about all of these possibly low probability,
18 possibly low consequence events that were left out of
19 the valve test configuration.

20
21
22
23
24
25

1 JUDGE BRENNER: I do not know if this is a
2 fair question, but let me try this. Let us assume that
3 you have got a testing program, and you test a valve
4 under the postulated conditions that you are talking
5 about; that is, forget about all of the things that have
6 to happen to get there, including the operator error
7 that you are concerned with, but you have got that
8 dynamic condition of the water hammer-type effect and
9 the alternate shutdown cooling mode. And the forces
10 exhibited there cause the valve to fail enough times so
11 that there is concern as to whether the valve would
12 reliably function properly in those conditions.

13 And I want to further postulate -- and this is
14 getting very hypothetical, I admit -- that that is it,
15 SRVs just do not work under those dynamic forces. They
16 present a peculiar design problem in this valve; they
17 just do not function under that type of water hammer
18 effect sufficiently frequently so as to be reliable.
19 They will fail open.

20 What do you do? Do you decide that knowing
21 what you know about how you have to get into that
22 situation and knowing -- that is, the probability of
23 getting into that situation -- and knowing that the
24 consequences are bounded by the design-basis accident,
25 is that a reason to say that this design is unsuitable

1 because there are no SRVs that would withstand that
2 particular situation reliably?

3 WITNESS MINOR: I am not sure I remember all
4 the hypotheses in there. But I find a difficulty with
5 the general rationalization that it is bounded by a
6 large LOCA, in that if you really believe that, you
7 would probably not bother testing because an SRV is just
8 a LOCA if it fails. Or it may shift the load to another
9 SRV if it doesn't open.

10 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, I want you to assume
11 that it is bounded by a large LOCA. I thought it would
12 be the equivalent of a small-break LOCA, and we have got
13 -- LILCO claims to have performed that type of
14 analysis.

15 WITNESS MINOR: I guess I need to have you
16 redefine the conditions.

17 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, I want you to make the
18 assumption because it seems to me when you are planning
19 a testing program you have to game out what you learn
20 from the testing program. And when you are in what I
21 think we all agree is a low-probability event, we can
22 add other descriptive words to the word "low," and there
23 may be some disagreement as to how low, but I think when
24 we are in a low-probability event -- and we have got
25 testimony that states the consequences of the event are

1 lower than those consequences assumed for other
2 design-basis events.

3 And given that, I am wondering what would be
4 gained by a requirement which I infer you would seek us
5 to impose; that is, that there could be no operation
6 until the valve was tested under a condition that
7 simulated that dynamic water hammer-type effect in the
8 alternate shutdown cooling mode.

9 So I am jumping ahead. That is, assume we
10 have required the testing and it shows the worst: from
11 the point of view of the utility, the valve will not
12 reliably withstand those forces. What then, considering
13 the probability and consequences? I said that was maybe
14 an unfair question, and if you do not want to answer it,
15 that is okay. But if you want to take a shot at it, you
16 are welcome to.

17 WITNESS MINOR: Well, it sounds like a hearing
18 board decision rather than a technical decision.

19 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, we seek help whenever we
20 can.

21 (Laughter.)

22 WITNESS MINOR: I would rather not answer
23 that. I am glad I am here and you are there.

24 (The Board conferred.)

25 JUDGE BRENNER: As a result of having shifted

1 the sequence, we never got back to the County for
2 redirect. But since we have already altered the
3 sequence, as we frequently do here, in terms of the
4 efficiency of the County's redirect, perhaps I should
5 ask LILCO if they have any follow-up questions based
6 upon questions by other parties or the Board.

7 MR. IRWIN: No, Judge Brenner.

8 JUDGE BRENNER: What about the Staff?

9 MR. REPKA: No, Judge Brenner.

10 JUDGE BRENNER: Any redirect?

11 MS. LETSCHE: Yes, Judge Brenner, I do.

12 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

13 BY MS. LETSCHE:

14 Q Mr. Minor, with respect to the last discussion
15 you have been having with Judge Brenner, in your opinion
16 is one of the purposes of a plant-specific comparison of
17 plant configurations to a generic test program, is one
18 of the purposes of that comparison to determine whether
19 or not conditions actually do bound those that would be
20 present in a plant?

21 A (WITNESS MINOR) Yes, very definitely. The
22 Owners Group conclusion was that they have set out a
23 series of test requirements which they feel bounded
24 different plants, and one of the reasons you would have
25 to make that comparison against your own design is to

1 make sure that there isn't something unique about it
2 either in its original design or in its as-built
3 configuration that would in any way preclude those
4 results from being applied to the Shoreham plant.

5 And that is the type of plant-specific
6 analysis that we are really seeking be done in more
7 detail. And in some cases, we are even questioning
8 whether the assumptions were right in the original
9 test.

10 Q So that if you were asked to assume that a
11 particular condition did bound another condition, you
12 would basically be assuming the applicability of the
13 test program rather than doing an evaluation of the test
14 program; is that right?

15 JUDGE BRENNER: Ms. Letsche, let me jump in
16 because I fear we are beginning to mix apples and
17 oranges, to overuse a phrase we have heard a lot of
18 times in this hearing.

19 Depending on, you know, you said one condition
20 bounding another condition, it depends upon what you are
21 talking about. If you are talking about the assumption
22 I asked the witnesses to make of the design-basis
23 accident bounding the safety relief valve failing such
24 that there is an open pathway in the steam line, that is
25 not something the testing program -- the testing program

1 is for the purpose of how the valve would act. There is
2 nothing in that testing program that performs the LOCA
3 analysis that I know of.

4 Now, if you meant some other bounding, then
5 that is different. But it was because you keyed your
6 questions to stay in line with my questions that I am
7 concerned that you may be going off the track in
8 assuming that that test program is going to perform your
9 LOCA analysis, because it is not.

10 MS. LETSCHE: I do not think that is what I
11 was assuming, and I do not think that is what Mr. Minor
12 was assuming either, Judge Brenner.

13 WITNESS MINOR: No, it was not.

14 JUDGE BRENNER: What are you bounding your
15 question, what condition, bounding what condition?

16 MS. LETSCHE: My question was referring to a
17 determination as to whether or not a test program bounds
18 or the conditions in the test program bound the
19 conditions that would be present in a particular plant.
20 And my last question to Mr. Minor was: assuming you are
21 evaluating the validity or the applicability of a test
22 program, if you are asked to assume the conclusion that
23 the test program configuration bounds the configuration
24 in the plant, are you not assuming the conclusion that
25 you would be trying to reach by evaluating the test

1 program?

2 JUDGE BRENNER: Okay. And he said yes, which
3 is certainly not a very difficult answer, given that
4 question. Did you think one of my questions asked him
5 to do that?

6 MS. LETSCHE: I just wanted to clear up for
7 the record, Judge Brenner, what Mr. Minor's answer to my
8 question was.

9 JUDGE BRENNER: Okay.

10 BY MS. LETSCHE: (Resuming)

11 Q Mr. Bridenbaugh, in response to a question
12 from Mr. Repka, which I believe Judge Brenner rephrased
13 at one point, I am not sure you ever really answered the
14 question that was asked by Mr. Repka. In your opinion,
15 is there a value in terms of improving plant safety to
16 reducing the number of challenges to a safety relief
17 valve?

18 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, there is. I think
19 that you can draw a comparison to other serious
20 accidents. I can remember in the olden days there were
21 a lot of discussions about whether it is better to
22 prevent a core melt or is it better to -- is it better
23 to prevent a loss-of-coolant accident or is it better to
24 mitigate a loss-of-coolant accident, et cetera? I
25 think, in general terms, if you can minimize or avoid

1 the transients, you are better off than you are trying
2 to design the equipment to withstand them.

3 Now, I would agree that you have to do both.
4 But in terms of the reduction of challenges to SRVs, I
5 think the first step that I would take would be to
6 reduce the challenges, because not only does it minimize
7 or reduce the probability of a stuck-open relief valve,
8 it also reduces the thermal cycles that the reactor
9 coolant pressure boundary is going to see, it reduces
10 the duty on the fuel, and, in general, it has other
11 benefits other than just minimizing the possibility of a
12 stuck-open relief valve.

13 Q Do you agree -- and this is addressed to both
14 of you -- with the reduction in SRV challenges that
15 LILCO claim to have achieved in their testimony through
16 the use of a manual low-low set-point modification?

17 MR. IRWIN: Objection. I think that is
18 entirely outside the scope of any cross-examination that
19 Mr. Bridenbaugh received.

20 JUDGE BRENNER: I did not hear you at the end,
21 Mr. Irwin. I heard your "beyond the scope" part.

22 MR. IRWIN: I have a difficult time relating
23 that to any cross-examination of Mr. Bridenbaugh.

24 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, there has been
25 extensive discussion here about the modification to the

1 low-low set-point and various methods of achieving it.

2 JUDGE BRENNER: Let me hear the question
3 again.

4 MS. LETSCHE: Do they agree with the reduction
5 in SRV challenges claimed by LILCO through the use, in
6 their testimony, through the use of the manual low-low
7 set-point modification?

8 JUDGE BRENNER: It is not really related to
9 the questioning because the questioning, whatever
10 benefit you get from it, there is no discussion as to
11 the benefit. Are you more likely to implement the
12 action through automatic action or manual action. And
13 you want to go towards the mathematical number presented
14 in the Owners Group and through LILCO's analysis, which
15 was not the question at all.

16 MS. LETSCHE: Let me rephrase the question,
17 Judge Brenner, unless you are going to let me keep it
18 there.

19 JUDGE BRENNER: Tell me where you want to go.
20 I might let you do it anyway if it is not too long. But
21 I am confused by your argument because it does not sound
22 like you are going in the same direction that your
23 argument would apply.

24 MS. LETSCHE: Let me rephrase the question.

25 BY MS. LETSCHE: (Resuming)

1 Q In your opinion, gentlemen, is the manual
2 low-low set-point modification which LILCO intends to
3 implement the best modification that they could make in
4 order to achieve an improvement in plant safety? And
5 when I am talking about "best," I am talking about with
6 respect to a modification of the low-low set-point.

7 MR. IRWIN: Same objection.

8 JUDGE BRENNER: That question was related.

9 (The panel of witnesses conferred.)

10 JUDGE BRENNER: Now, if somebody had said
11 asked and answered, I might have come up with something
12 different. But let us let it go. I cannot imagine
13 getting anything different than we have got ad infinitum
14 on that. But let us see.

15 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Let me just respond very
16 quickly to that. In our testimony we questioned the
17 assessment of that number, and I still question the
18 assessment of that number.

19 JUDGE BRENNER: Wait a minute. You are
20 misunderstanding the question. You are answering the
21 question that your counsel withdrew in response to the
22 objection. The question is do you think it is better to
23 have the automatic low-low set or the manual low-low
24 set, that is, holding the valve open below the normal
25 resetting point?

1 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: I think it is impossible
2 to answer that question without doing a plant-specific
3 analysis, and I don't believe that that has been done.

4 JUDGE BRENNER: Really? You think you need a
5 plant-specific analysis to compare the benefits of an
6 automatic low-low set versus a manual approach of
7 holding the valve open?

8 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: I think that it is,
9 given the guidelines that you just gave me before in
10 answering the question. What I was going to say was
11 that my judgment is that the automatic low-low set is
12 more reliable and therefore you can depend upon it. But
13 I think you also have to look at the disadvantage of it
14 for a specific plant.

15 JUDGE BRENNER: What disadvantage do you have
16 in mind other than the fact that the operator might
17 forget to do it if it is manual?

18 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: Well, the one
19 disadvantage, of course, LILCO has addressed is the loss
20 of flexibility and the need to be able to override it
21 under some circumstances, which haven't been
22 identified.

23 WITNESS MINOR: If I might add to that
24 comment, I think the question is probably directed to
25 both of us, and maybe my view is from a little bit

1 different perspective than Mr. Bridenbaugh's.

2 I feel that the number which was presented in
3 the table of the reduction that can be achieved from the
4 manual low-low set-point actuation hasn't been properly
5 developed to show us what credit they are taking for an
6 operator's action in that situation.

7 And indeed, there may not be as much credit as
8 you can take from that action if it were really analyzed
9 as to what the conditions might be, you would be asked
10 to perform that function, and what other things would be
11 going on at that time when he is exercising his low-low
12 set-point actuation.

13 MR. IRWIN: I think this is just belaboring a
14 point, but I would move to strike that answer.

15 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, wait a minute. I do not
16 think he finished the answer.

17 MS. LETSCHE: I do not think he did either,
18 Judge Brenner.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Did you finish the answer? I
2 just couldn't tell. Mr. Irwin was very quick this
3 time.

4 WITNESS MINOR: That is the reason I feel that
5 the manual setpoint has disadvantages compared to
6 automation of that same function and indeed, there may
7 be extenuating circumstances, as I stated.

8 JUDGE BRENNER: Okay. The motion to strike is
9 denied. The witness did a much better job relating that
10 number to the comparison than the witness' counsel did
11 in trying to ask the question. You've got the witness'
12 use of the number was in the context of the comparison
13 of the validity of the number for the situation at
14 Shoreham, that is the manual set as distinguished
15 possibly from the automatic situation.

16 BY MS. LETSCHE: (Resuming).

17 Q Mr. Bridenbaugh or Mr. Minor, in response to
18 some questions from Judge Carpenter in which you were
19 talking about problems to valves caused by foreign
20 materials or other care and feeding problems, in your
21 opinion could such problems be identified through some
22 sort of qualification and testing program?

23 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, I think certainly
24 you could identify some of them. And the question has
25 to do with how accurately can you model the actual

1 operating conditions. And one way that you could -- an
2 example of one way that you could do that, for example,
3 is you could test a range of different valves with
4 different operating experience and different cleanliness
5 conditions and try and determine how sensitive they were
6 to these different factors.

7 That can be done. You can't do it perfectly,
8 obviously.

9 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, that is all of
10 the redirect I have at this time.

11 BOARD EXAMINATION

12 BY JUDGE MORRIS:

13 Q Mr. Bridenbaugh, semi-humorously, when you
14 were all done with those tests would you then have to do
15 a plant-specific analysis to see if the tests applied?

16 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I'm sure you would,
17 yes, because you may have different materials and
18 different factors to consider.

19 Q So really, the best test is extensive
20 operating experience under actual conditions?

21 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think there is no
22 doubt about that, Judge Morris, that is correct.

23 Q And I assume that you would also include a
24 well thought out surveillance and testing program, the
25 care and feeding of the valves?

1 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, sir, I would do
2 that, too.

3 Q Mr. Minor, I think you started to list some
4 items which you thought may not have been considered
5 beyond the 13 that were called out. Did you have some
6 others you wanted to mention?

7 BY JUDGE BRENNER:

8 Q Actually, let me also interject. I didn't
9 hear any items that were in addition to the ones
10 included in the 0737 list of items. I heard you focus
11 on some of those items. So if you've got any in
12 addition that I missed, you can repeat them, as well as
13 any that you have given to us now.

14 A (WITNESS MINOR) Well, one additional item
15 that we have discussed amongst ourselves and not made
16 any conclusions about -- and I'm not necessarily saying
17 this was a great omission by not having it on the list
18 of 13. It is just one that occurred as a possible
19 reduction of challenges to the relief valves, and that
20 has to do with the relief function that would be offered
21 by using RPT under more circumstances than just the
22 ATWS-type events that it is set up for.

23 If RPT were exercised as a power reduction, a
24 quick power reduction technique under scram conditions,
25 it would help to lower the pressure spike that occurs

1 under isolation valve closure and things of that
2 nature. And if it were put in under more extensive
3 conditions, let's say, there may be a reduction of
4 challenges available through that path.

5 I certainly don't claim that I have analyzed
6 all of the possible places where that may be applied and
7 how it may ultimately affect the number of challenges.
8 But I know there is -- well, there has always been a
9 concern about the pressure spikes in BWR's from
10 transients, and various techniques have been applied to
11 the measuring systems and so forth to try and not scram
12 on them.

13 But when you do, it may be helpful to also do
14 something with the RPT.

15 BY JUDGE MORRIS: (Resuming)

16 Q Did you have any others?

17 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

18 A (WITNESS MINOR) I don't have any others in
19 mind at this time.

20 Q All right, gentlemen. Coming back to the
21 possible use of a block valve in the safety lines, is
22 this permitted by ASME code?

23 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) You can't. You would
24 have to provide the code relief necessary for pressure
25 vessel without the block valve. But there are

1 potentially ways, I guess, that you might get around
2 it. I haven't really looked into this. But the old
3 BWR-2's, for example, had code safeties which were not
4 piped to drywell, which basically carried a higher
5 pressure rating.

6 So you had a separate valve for the relief
7 function and for the safety function. And my
8 understanding is that they went to the dual function
9 Target Rocks for space considerations and also for cost
10 considerations. Whether you would want to go back to
11 the old, the other method, and put block valves and
12 relief valves, I guess you could do that, and the code
13 would probably allow it as long as you had adequate
14 relieving capability for the safety function of the
15 different set of valves.

16 Q For a Shoreham configuration, would that
17 require additional valves or valves of higher capacity?

18 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think it would
19 require one or the other, yes.

20 Q You also alluded, I believe, to the fact that
21 the five-second steam flow during the test was not
22 appropriate, but I am not sure that your reasons for
23 reaching that conclusion were adequately spelled out on
24 the record. Could you elaborate on that?

25 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, I think the

1 reasons that I have for that have to do a little bit
2 with some of the questions that Judge Carpenter asked,
3 and that is that if you are going to test to see if the
4 valve is going to function and go closed under the
5 normal circumstances you need to get -- you need to make
6 sure that all of the internals get up to a steady state
7 temperature, or at least the temperature that they may
8 achieve during the normal transients that they might go
9 through.

10 Plus, there is this question of foreign
11 material and how long it takes for that to get blown
12 into the valve or into the inner workings of the valve.
13 My understanding, my recollection of the length of time
14 that the valves would be open under ATWS conditions, if
15 everything works properly, I think someone said that was
16 25 seconds last week. If everything doesn't work
17 properly, why, it would be somewhat longer than that.

18 So it seemed to me that the five-second test
19 was a pretty short duration of time to verify the
20 functionability of the valve. The temperature effect --
21 I think the importance there is I think that there would
22 be a different temperature buildup in the Target Rock
23 valve actuator when you have flow going through those
24 internal passageways than there is in the normal steady
25 state operation of the valve.

1 Q Am I correct, you are concerned about
2 subsequent performance of the valve and not during its
3 initial relief?

4 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That would not affect
5 the ability of the valve to initially open, but it could
6 affect the ability of the valve to close subsequent to
7 that.

8 Q There was considerable discussion about
9 whether or not the reduction in challenge to the
10 specific valves at Shoreham should be reduced by a
11 factor of ten or whether a challenge rate one-tenth of
12 that observed for three-stage valves should be
13 achieved. I believe your position is that 0737 calls
14 for a reduction of ten at Shoreham; is that correct?

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Our position was that
16 0737 called for a reduction of ten.

17 Q An order of magnitude?

18 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Or an order of
19 magnitude. But it wasn't clear on what base or from
20 what base. And I think our testimony suggests that
21 maybe you should look for a reduction of ten from the
22 average of the BWR's, rather than from the worst case,
23 in which the worst case apparently is the BWR-4 with the
24 three-stage Target Rocks.

25 But it certainly is not clear from the NUREG

1 requirement what the starting point is.

2 Q So it is a matter of interpretation of what
3 0737 means?

4 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think it is a matter
5 of interpretation. But I think, as has been discussed a
6 couple of times in th past, I think if you -- even if
7 you are a factor of 20 better and you found there was a
8 way of getting another 10 without too much difficulty,
9 why, you want to make as much improvement as you could.

10 Q In your final qualifying clause there, "as you
11 could," what factors would you take into account in
12 deciding how far to go?

13 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, I think certainly
14 if you were degrading safety otherwise, you certainly
15 wouldn't want to -- that would be a requirement. You
16 certainly wouldn't want to take -- make any changes that
17 would have detrimental effects overall. We haven't
18 suggested that an emergency condenser be added because
19 that is certainly a rather substantial change, and there
20 are other changes that are suggested in the list. The
21 block valves, we haven't really suggested that those be
22 implemented because we are reasonably certain that they
23 would reduce challenges, but they probably wouldn't be
24 reasonable in terms of changes to the existing plant,
25 since it is already built.

1 Q Well, would you consider cost as an item, for
2 example?

3 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think certainly you
4 would consider cost. And I guess that cost is basically
5 the reason that I mentioned the two that I just did.
6 The emergency condensers and block valves would be very
7 costly in terms of schedule and hardware changes.

8 Q Would you consider the contribution or
9 decrease to overall risk, not just improved performance
10 of that valve but the overall contribution to risk?

11 A (WITNESS MINOR) In the PRA terms that we have
12 come to know in this hearing, do you mean?

13 Q Well, I was trying to avoid the
14 quantification. But the concept is there.

15 A (WITNESS MINOR) Well, I think that is
16 definitely one that you would consider, and I think that
17 a PRA comparison apples to apples would be a good way to
18 get at it.

19 (Pause.)

20 Q My background is a little deficient. I'm not
21 too clear what is involved in items 10 and 11 of 0737,
22 the main steam isolation valve testing and the pressure
23 setpoint tradeoff. Could you explain what's involved?

24 (Panel of witnesses conferring.)

25 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Let me talk about 11,

1 since I seem to be the one that has been mentioned with
2 reference to that one in the past remarks. This
3 particular item -- and of course, I really don't know.
4 Not having written this particular requirement, I'm not
5 sure what was in the writer's mind.

6 But as I understand it, it is being proposed
7 here that you would reduce the testing frequency of the
8 MSIV's. This would tend to minimize the potential for a
9 transient on the system, because if you test the MSIV
10 under load, why, you put a pressure transient on and
11 then you come closer to the setpoint of the SRV's, plus
12 you also have the potential for causing a scram of the
13 reactor if you happen to get too big of a transient, and
14 then you go through the SRV cycle.

15 I suppose there is perhaps a halfway point
16 that you can go to, and that is you can say that you
17 always reduce load before you test MSIV's, and that is a
18 way of doing it without reducing the frequency. I'm not
19 sure if that is responsive to your question or not,
20 Judge Morris.

21 Q If you reduce the load, would you feel that
22 you had run a valid test?

23 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think there is
24 nothing like 100 percent, I suppose. But I think in
25 terms of the way that particular valve works, I don't

1 think it would have a large effect on the
2 functionability of the valve. The temperature and
3 pressure obviously are the same.

4 Q In fact, very small, wouldn't it; do you
5 agree?

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes. There is -- I
7 guess the difference might be that if you had full load
8 and were testing one of the valves closed, depending
9 upon what the pressure drop were through the other three
10 sets of valves, you might have a somewhat lower low seat
11 pressure of the valve and it might function a little
12 differently. But I wouldn't expect it to be a very
13 significant difference.

14 BY JUDGE BRENNER: (Resuming)

15 Q Mr. Bridenbaugh, I was surprised to hear you
16 say that you weren't too sure what was involved here,
17 certainly on items 10 and 11, because I thought Mr.
18 Minor cited one or both of these items as one of the
19 things that should be looked at, that he agreed should
20 be looked at. And maybe I misunderstood that.

21 It doesn't sound like you are terribly excited
22 as to those two possibilities as being real important to
23 reducing SRV failures.

24 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think they should be
25 looked at, Judge Brenner. What I meant when I said I

1 wasn't sure what was involved, I was really saying I
2 wasn't sure exactly what Mr. Hoiwges had specifically in
3 mind when he wrote that, those particular points, if he
4 is the one who wrote them.

5 Q It sounds at least as if you agree there are
6 tradeoffs for which an analysis has to be performed,
7 which would be consistent with LILCO's testimony as
8 distinguished from just some simplistic judgment as to
9 whether to implement it or not.

10 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I am certainly in
11 agreement that an analysis needs to be performed before
12 you go ahead and do any of these.

13 MS. LETSCHE: Excuse me. I'm not sure, Judge
14 Morris; did you also ask the panel about item number 10,
15 or had you only asked about 11?

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 JUDGE MORRIS: I had mentioned both. If the
2 panel wants to add something on 10, I would be happy to
3 hear it.

4 WITNESS MINOR: Judge Morris, I don't think we
5 have anything to add really beyond what is in attachment
6 4 to LILCO's testimony. I might comment that it is
7 generic amongst all of our exhibits, and we don't have
8 page 17 of LILCO's testimony, which is their discussion
9 -- excuse me -- of their attachment 4 to their
10 testimony, which is their discussion of the previous
11 item you were talking about, other than the conclusion
12 at the top of page 18.

13 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, I am not going to solve
14 your paper problem now. It should have been solved long
15 ago. But you are talking about page 17 of LILCO's
16 challenge testimony?

17 WITNESS MINOR: Page 17 of attachment 4 to
18 their testimony. I was only commenting that may be part
19 of the reason why the question was prompted.

20 BY JUDGE CARPENTER:

21 Q Mr. Bridenbaugh, first of all, my apologies.
22 The hour grows late, but I would like to have a little
23 bit of help, if I may. Do you have a copy of Suffolk
24 County Exhibit 35 with you? That is the SIL number 196
25 supplement 11.

1 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes, I do, some place
2 in my stack here.

3 Q I wanted to direct your attention to page 2
4 which in the original copy was not Xeroxed adequately,
5 so there is a separate page. Do you have that?

6 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Yes I do.

7 Q Looking at the top of the page where it reads
8 tail pipe temperature monitoring, looking at the second
9 sentence, it reads "Leakage on three-stage SRVs often
10 resulted in a spurious plant blowdown due to stuck open
11 SRV."

12 Can you confirm that that has been a major
13 cause of the stuck-open SRV was leakage in the third
14 stage?

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I am checking my
16 memory. That is my recollection of the case several
17 years ago, yes.

18 Q Would that same statement be true for the
19 two-stage?

20 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I don't know for sure,
21 Judge Carpenter. I haven't seen any operating
22 experience that verifies that one way or the other.
23 However, it is a claim or a statement that is made in
24 the BWR Owners Group report. I think it is found on
25 page 23 or thereabouts, as I recall, that the two-stage

1 valve -- no, I am sorry, it is not on page 23. It is on
2 page 22.

3 It says, "With the use of the two-stage Target
4 Rock Crosby or Dijkers valve, the leakage is not a
5 concern because leakage does not significantly affect
6 the spurious blowdown probability." And I think they
7 are talking about the same thing there, but I am not
8 positive of that. But I don't have any personal
9 experience in that.

10 Q Well, I come back to our earlier review of the
11 difference between the three-stage and the two-stage
12 only to see if you could confirm from the design point
13 of view that that feature had been eliminated in the
14 two-stage.

15 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Could I take a couple
16 of minutes and just look at the drawings and see if I
17 can refresh my memory as to why that may be the case?

18 Q Yes.

19 (Pause.)

20 (The panel of witnesses conferred.)

21 JUDGE BRENNER: Mr. Irwin, while the witnesses
22 are doing that, page 17 from attachment 4 is missing
23 from the record also.

24 MR. IRWIN: We have discovered that it is
25 apparently missing from everybody's copy this

1 afternoon. And I will get copies for everybody this
2 evening.

3 JUDGE BRENNER: All right. I want to bind it
4 in first thing tomorrow also.

5 MR. IRWIN: Will do.

6 JUDGE BRENNER: If there is hot stuff on that
7 page that other parties have not seen, we will have to
8 give them an opportunity.

9 MR. IRWIN: There is no question we could all
10 be back.

11 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, let us get it to
12 everybody tonight and decide what to do with it first
13 thing in the morning. The subject has been discussed so
14 much I almost feel as if I know what is on the page
15 without seeing it, but we will have to read it to make
16 sure.

17 (Pause.)

18 JUDGE BRENNER: Also, while the witnesses are
19 conferring, I will take advantage of that. We are going
20 to get the ATWS testimony of LILCO and the Staff bound
21 in today, but without the witnesses, in order to do it
22 in a hurry. We will just bind them in by stipulation.
23 But I want to do it carefully enough to make sure that
24 the right portions have been marked as having been
25 struck on the copies we bind in and that any corrections

1 have been made on the copies that are going to be bound
2 in. And I would like somebody to give us a reference to
3 the rulings on the motion at the time we do it. But we
4 will not bother putting the witnesses up. But I do want
5 the testimony bound in today to save time.

6 MR. IRWIN: Mr. Reveley is here, and I am sure
7 he is appropriately prepared.

8 (Pause.)

9 JUDGE BRENNER: We are ready if you are.

10 WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH: I am afraid this is
11 going to be somewhat anticlimactic because after that
12 time I am really not certain whether I can identify the
13 reason for that statement other than in rather general
14 terms. I think that, well, the statement contained in
15 the BWR Owners Group report talks only about leakage of
16 the valve, and that would imply to me that they are
17 talking about leakage of the main disk as well as
18 leakage through the pilot valves.

19 I don't really see any reason to believe that
20 if the main disc is leaking it would affect spurious
21 blowdowns significantly. But I certainly would agree
22 that if you begin to get leakage in the three-stage
23 valve through that second-stage disc, that that could
24 very easily cause a spurious opening and it could keep
25 the valve open, because if the leakage through that disc

1 is as great as or greater than the main piston orifice,
2 it will stay open. And I suspect that that is what the
3 case was on the three-stage valves that stuck open for
4 that reason.

5 I think on the two-stage it appears to me that
6 the pilot valve itself on the two-stage is -- or I
7 believe that it is an improved design and it is less
8 sensitive to leakage and has better -- it has a better
9 opportunity. It also has another control path for the
10 steam so that the leakage will not affect the valve as
11 much as far as just arbitrarily opening for no reason.

12 There is a set of lands on the pilot valve
13 stage that I think would tend to limit the leakage and
14 perhaps not cause it to stick open.

15 BY JUDGE CARPENTER:

16 Q You see, it is confusing me that in the
17 supplement 11 they are referring back to this experience
18 with the three-stage. If it does not apply to this
19 two-stage, that is what I was trying to see whether you
20 felt that that was inappropriate that they dragged that
21 along.

22 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I can only respond that
23 I don't have any detailed information on exactly why
24 that is the case. But I know the reasons for or the
25 changes that -- I know that the three-stage valve had a

1 lot of trouble in this area in this second-stage pilot
2 and that I believe that it is more resistant to spurious
3 opening.

4 Q What I was really asking, from a design point
5 of view, you can see that apparently, if I could
6 paraphrase what you just said to be sure I understand
7 it, you are saying from a design point of view,
8 comparing the three-stage to the two-stage, the
9 three-stage design was such that leakage could lead to
10 damage in some way which then resulted in a stuck-open
11 condition being probable, whereas the two-stage design
12 has apparently if not eliminated it, substantially
13 eliminated that concern.

14 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think that is right,
15 Judge Carpenter. I believe it to be less sensitive, but
16 I don't think it has been totally eliminated.

17 Q The next sentence does refer to the two-stage
18 and reads, "Recent anomalies identified in the two-stage
19 SRVs indicated that prolonged leakage may result in
20 pilot valve disc and seat surface erosion. This effect
21 may cause an upward drift in the set-point of the valve
22 that may be beyond acceptable limits for a plant as
23 determined from plant transient analysis."

24 And I am trying to find out whether you think
25 that is the principal concern with the leakage, that it

1 is going to cause the set-point to drift upward
2 vis-a-vis also contribute to the stuck-open problem.

3 (The panel of witnesses conferred.)

4 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I can understand
5 functionally why the set-point would tend to drift
6 upward under those conditions, because what is happening
7 is the pressure under the pilot valve, which is going to
8 cause it to move upward and thus open the valve, is
9 going to be somewhat reduced from the pressure that
10 actually exists in the line because you are losing steam
11 out of that area and the amount of steam that can come
12 into that chamber is restricted by the orifice in the
13 main disc or in the piston.

14 It would seem to me that you couldn't preclude
15 the possibility of that leakage getting high enough that
16 you would have a stuck-open valve. But I don't totally
17 understand why they believe that to be the case or why
18 they claim that to be the case.

19 (The panel of witnesses conferred.)

20 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I am afraid I don't
21 know the answer to your question.

22 Q One final question. If you were designing a
23 test program from the point of view of trying to
24 understand safety relief valves reliability, the next
25 sentence says, "The lack of available data needed to

1 adequately correlate leakage, time, and extent of pilot
2 valve seat surface erosion versus its specific effect on
3 the valve set-point," how would you evaluate -- and I am
4 asking really for your judgment opinion now -- evaluate
5 the probable importance of a test program which took a
6 number of valves and made them leak for extended periods
7 of time and measured the rate at which their
8 servicability decreased vis-a-vis doing a physical
9 stressing for 5 seconds?

10 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I think that certainly
11 the question that we were just considering before this
12 one -- that is, what kind of leakage rate can you take
13 through the pilot valve before the valve may spuriously
14 open or stick open -- is one that could be tested
15 through the method that you suggested. That is, you
16 could put bigger leakage paths through the seat area. I
17 think that it would be quite difficult to correlate
18 before it ceases to function. I think that is about all
19 you could do in a test program.

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Q You are thinking of some time constraint on
2 the test program, the duration of the test program?

3 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, as I read this
4 particular sentence, I was interpreting it to say that
5 there is -- if you have a pilot valve seat leakage, they
6 do not have adequate data to be able to predict how
7 rapidly the erosion is going to progress as a result of
8 that leakage through the wire drawing effect, I would
9 assume.

10 Q Do you see any impediment to establishing that
11 in an experimental setup where the duration -- I believe
12 the maintenance schedule for these valves is every 36
13 months?

14 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That is correct.

15 Q So it would seem like a time period of 36
16 months of leaking would be the bounding value, if you
17 will, for various leak rates, and then you would begin
18 to get some data rather than wait for the plant
19 experience to provide guidance, which we might not get
20 adequate data for 20 or 30 years.

21 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) Well, I think certainly
22 you could set up a test and measure how rapidly the
23 seats would deteriorate. Is that what you are
24 suggesting? That certainly could be done.

25 Q Well, coming to the point of the plant

1 specific understanding of what the thermocouple readings
2 mean in terms of leak rate, one still has to know what
3 that leak rate is doing to the valve seat.

4 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) That is true.

5 Q So it would seem to me the test program, first
6 of all there is the erodability of the valve seat
7 depending upon what the leak rate is, and then there is
8 the plant-specific situation of what thermocouple
9 reading means in terms of leak rate.

10 Thank you for your help.

11 A (WITNESS BRIDENBAUGH) I am sorry I could not
12 answer it more explicitly.

13 (Board conferring.)

14 JUDGE BRENNER: We have no further questions
15 of this panel. Are there any other questions of this
16 panel?

17 MR. IRWIN: No.

18 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, the only thing I
19 might suggest since I seem to think you are trying to
20 dismiss the panel, they have just received a copy of
21 page 17 which was supplied by Mr. Irwin. I do not know
22 if they have had an opportunity to read it, or if they
23 have, if they have anything that they might want to add
24 to their prior statement in light of having received it.

25 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, I do not want to hear it

1 right now. Let them look at it, and you can come back
2 with it tomorrow morning if that is the case, because we
3 have not read it either.

4 Does that present a problem?

5 MR. LETSCHE: No, I guess not.

6 JUDGE BRENNER: We do have some things we want
7 to say about this issue, but I want to get other matters
8 bound in because of the mechanics of getting the
9 materials on the plane so we can get the transcript on
10 time tomorrow.

11 But the panel is dismissed, and we thank you
12 very much for your time. And if you do want to bring
13 them back for something on this page, you may do that.

14 (The witnesses were excused.)

15 JUDGE BRENNER: I would like to bind this page
16 in, being, as I recall -- and I will probably get this
17 wrong -- page 17 to Attachment IV of the LILCO testimony
18 on the challenge contention, which is 28(a)(vi).

19 Did I get that right?

20 MR. IRWIN: Yes.

21 (The information referred to follows:)

22
23
24
25

3.1.4.2 Improved Recirculation Flow Control System

Definition - Failures in the recirculation flow electronic control systems can result in reactor isolation. If an augmented recirculation flow control system with signal deviation alarms and signal rate alarms to detect failures in the control electronics were provided, the significance of flow changes could be reduced. The failure detection scheme in the augmented system would cause the logic signal to change from automatic flow control to a steady recirculation flow to prevent a core flow excursion and eventual scram.

Discussion - It is estimated that approximately 2% to 6% of the S/RV challenges could be eliminated with this equipment. However, the cost and increased complexity of the control system must be evaluated further before this candidate modification can be considered feasible.

3.1.4.3 Reduce Isolations Caused by Surveillance Testing

Definition - This candidate calls for developing an improved method of carrying out surveillance tests without causing inadvertent isolations. This may involve hardware and design changes. In addition, reduction of surveillance testing frequency could reduce the inadvertent closures.

Discussion - A maximum of 4 to 5% reduction in S/RV challenges could be achieved through the implementation of this candidate modification.

3.1.4.4 Reduce MSIV Testing Frequency

Definition - This candidate modification is suggested in NUREG-0737. A number of isolation events occur while the MSIV closure tests are being conducted. A reduction in the MSIV test frequency would result in a reduction in number of isolation events.

1 JUDGE BRENNER: The reason it states Revision
2 22-July 1981, I take it that is because this is the copy
3 from the FSAR, and that document was also an attachment
4 in the FSAR, is that correct?

5 MR. IRWIN: That is correct.

6 JUDGE BRENNER: So it will be bound in now for
7 convenience. It is also in evidence through the FSAR in
8 addition.

9 All right. I am going to identify the ATWS
10 testimony and then ask counsel if they have any
11 corrections to it. We will ask the witnesses to verify
12 whether they have no other corrections and that it is
13 true and correct tomorrow.

14 I have a copy of the testimony of Leonard J.
15 Calone, Harry R. Carter, Eugene C. Eckert, Henry C.
16 Pfefferlen, John A. Rigert, and William P. Sullivan for
17 Long Island Lighting Company on Suffolk County
18 Contention 16, ATWS.

19 It consists of 37 pages, and in addition,
20 there is one attachment denoted Attachment 1. It is the
21 procedure entitled "Transient With Failure to Scram,
22 Emergency Procedure No. SP-29.024.01."

23 Previously in ruling on the motions to strike
24 we struck question and answer 21, and that should be
25 indicated on the copy starting at the bottom of page 19

1 through page 20 and through part of page 21.

2 Mr. Reveley, do you have a transcript cite for
3 that by any chance?

4 MR. REVELEY: Yes. You struck it at page
5 8524, Judge.

6 JUDGE BRENNER: Thank you.

7 Are there any further corrections to this
8 testimony?

9 MR. REVELEY: Yes. I want to mention five.

10 First, the first correction on the first page
11 of the statement of purpose, change Mr. Carter's middle
12 initial to T as in Tom. Make the same change on pages
13 1, 2, and 27 of the testimony.

14 The second correction, on page 12, second to
15 last line in the first paragraph, the answer to question
16 16 insert these words after the words "hydraulic control
17 units." The words to be inserted are "steady liquid
18 control system, transient analysis."

19 The third correction, on page 13 of the
20 testimony, the second line, insert the word "board"
21 between the words "control" and "layout."

22 The fourth correction, on page 22, line 8,
23 delete the phrase "capable of being."

24 The fifth correction, on page 5 of the
25 testimony note that the next question and answer will be

1 question and answer number 10, even though the prior
2 question and answer was number 7. There are no
3 questions and answers 8 and 9 to be found. They have
4 vaporized.

5 JUDGE BRENNER: I was going to say at least
6 not any more.

7 MR. REVELEY: That is right, Judge. Not any
8 more.

9 Those are all of the corrections I have. They
10 have been marked on the copy of the testimony that we
11 will give to the Reporter.

12 JUDGE BRENNER: I guess if the County's first
13 question is what were question and answer 8 and 9?

14 MR. REVELEY: They can ask, but we do not
15 remember.

16 (Laughter.)

17 JUDGE BRENNER: In kidding around, which I
18 should not have been doing, I did not hear your last
19 phrase, something about 20. Did you have something else?

20 MR. REVELEY: No. Those were the five
21 corrections that we had, and we have marked the Board's
22 order and the pertinent transcript page at question and
23 answer 21.

24 JUDGE BRENNER: Okay. Thank you very much.

25 As identified, in the absence of objection we

1 will bind the testimony -- we will admit the testimony
2 into evidence and bind it into the record as if read.

3 (The information refers to follows:)

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Lay-in #4

LILCO, June 29, 1982

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Before the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board

In the Matter of)	
)	
LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY)	Docket No. 50-322 (OL)
)	
(Shoreham Nuclear Power Station,)	
Unit 1))	

TESTIMONY OF LEONARD J. CALONE, HARRY ^T CARTER,
EUGENE C. ECKERT, HENRY C. PFEFFERLEN,
JOHN A. RIGERT AND WILLIAM P. SULLIVAN
FOR LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY
ON SUFFOLK COUNTY CONTENTION 16 -- ATWS

Purpose

This testimony demonstrates that LILCO has gone beyond the steps relied upon by the Commission when it found that the risk from ATWS is acceptable pending the implementation of the outcome of the ATWS rulemaking. The Commission's finding was based upon, among other things, the installation of a recirculation pump trip (RPT) in each BWR, as well as the development of emergency operating procedures and operator training for ATWS events. LILCO has taken each of these steps.

Furthermore, LILCO will install prior to fuel load alternate rod injection (ARI) and improvements to the scram discharge volume (SDV). These measures further reduce the already low probability of an ATWS.

Thus, Shoreham is well protected against an ATWS in the interim period between the time the plant starts operation and the implementation of whatever requirements result from the ATWS rulemaking.

ATTACHMENTS

1. SP 29.024.01, Transient with Failure to Scram

LILCO, June 29, 1982

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Before the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board

In the Matter of)
LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY) Docket No. 50-322 (OL)
(Shoreham Nuclear Power Station,)
Unit 1))

TESTIMONY OF LEONARD J. CALONE, HARRY R. CARTER,
EUGENE C. ECKERT, HENRY C. PFEFFERLEN,
JOHN A. RIGERT AND WILLIAM P. SULLIVAN
FOR LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY
ON SUFFOLK COUNTY CONTENTION 16 -- ATWS

1. Q. Please state your names and business addresses.^{1/}

A. My name is Leonard J. Calone; my business address is
the Long Island Lighting Company, Shoreham Nuclear
Power Station, Wading River, New York.

^{1/} Wherever possible, this testimony indicates the witnesses who are sponsoring particular answers. If no witness is indicated, it is sponsored by the panel. In any case, all of these witnesses are knowledgeable in matters dealing with ATWS and have reviewed the testimony as a whole.

My name is Harry R. Carter; my business address is Long Island Lighting Company, Shoreham Nuclear Power Station, Wading River, New York.

My name is Eugene C. Eckert; my business address is General Electric Company, 175 Curtner Avenue, San Jose, California.

My name is Henry C. Pfefferlen; my business address is General Electric Company, 175 Curtner Avenue, San Jose, California.

My name is John A. Rigert; my business address is Long Island Lighting Company, 175 East Old Country Road, Hicksville, New York.

My name is William P. Sullivan; my business address is General Electric Company, 175 Curtner Avenue, San Jose, California.

2. Q. What are your respective positions with LILCO or the General Electric Company?

A. (Calone) I am the Chief Technical Engineer for the Shoreham Nuclear Power Station.

(Carter) I am the Plant Engineer for Operations at the Shoreham Nuclear Power Station.

(Eckert) I am Manager, Plant Transient Performance Engineering for the General Electric Company.

(Pfefferlen) I am Manager of BWR Licensing Programs in the Nuclear Power Systems Division of the General Electric Company

(Rigert) I am employed by LILCO as Head of the Systems Engineering Section of the Nuclear Engineering Department and serve as the Lead Nuclear Systems Engineer for the Shoreham Project.

(Sullivan) I am Technical Leader in the Nuclear Energy Engineering Division of the General Electric Company.

3. Q. Please state your professional qualifications.
A. The resumes on pages 24-37 summarize our professional qualifications.
4. Q. Are you familiar with Suffolk County Contention 16?
A. Yes.

5. Q. What issue is presented in that contention?

A. Suffolk County contends that, although the issue of anticipated transients without scram is generically before the Commission in a rulemaking proceeding, LILCO and the NRC Staff have not adequately demonstrated that Shoreham meets the requirements of GDC 20 "regarding correction of the ATWS problem in the interim period of several years pending completion and implementation of the result of the rulemaking for Shoreham."

6. Q. What does General Design Criterion 20 require?

A. (Pfefferlen) GDC 20 requires that the protection system shall be designed to automatically initiate the operation of systems to assure that specific acceptable fuel design limits are not exceeded as a result of anticipated operational occurrences and to sense accident conditions and to initiate systems needed to mitigate the accident.

7. Q. How does Shoreham now comply with GDC 20?

- A. (Pfefferlen/Rigert/Calone) A General Electric boiling water reactor, such as Shoreham, is equipped with a reactor protection system designed to provide timely protection against conditions that threaten the integrity of the fuel. Fuel damage is prevented by automatic actions, including a rapid shutdown (scram), if monitored nuclear system variables exceed pre-established limits. The scram function provides assurance that the plant will be shut down without exceeding acceptable fuel design limits during abnormal operational transients. In addition to this protection system function which provides for automatic reactor shutdown, functions are also provided to sense accident conditions and initiate other systems such as the emergency core cooling systems and the emergency diesel generator system. These protection systems are installed in the Shoreham plant; the plant has been evaluated for its response to anticipated operational occurrences and accident conditions, and the appropriate operating limits have been established to avoid fuel damage and to protect the reactor system.

NEXT QUESTION IS #10

10. Q. Please describe Shoreham's scram system in more detail.

A. (Pfefferlen/Rigert/Calone/Carter) The Shoreham scram system is a highly redundant safety related system. It consists of 137 individual control rods, each of which is driven by two separate hydraulic pressure sources, a pressure accumulator, or pressure from the reactor vessel itself. Because each control rod drive is scrammed as an individual unit, the protection function is highly tolerant of component failures. The scram system is designed to shut the plant down and maintain it in that condition at any temperature with no xenon^{2/} in the core, even with failure of the highest worth control rod to insert.

The plant can be shut down from power operation with a significant fraction of the control rods withdrawn from the core because xenon will be present in the core. Hot shutdown is accomplished if at least 50% of the control rods are inserted in a checkerboard pattern, or approximately 70% of the rods are

^{2/} Xenon is a neutron absorbing fission product that is present during power operation but decays following shutdown.

inserted in a random pattern. The plant can be maintained in this hot shutdown condition indefinitely utilizing various coolant injection systems for makeup water and shutdown cooling for decay heat removal, provided sufficient control rods are inserted or liquid boron injected to offset xenon decay. The addition of rods or boron due to xenon decay would not be needed until many hours after shutdown.

The reactor protection system, working in conjunction with the scram function, automatically assures that specified acceptable fuel design limits are not exceeded as a result of anticipated operational occurrences. Fuel damage is prevented by initiating a scram if monitored reactor variables such as pressure, power level and water level exceed specified limits. The reactor protection system utilizes multiple units of different types of sensors to monitor the plant. These include (1) pressure sensors, (2) position switches, (3) level sensors, (4) reactor power monitors, and (5) radiation detectors. The redundancy and diversity provided by

these sensors assures that unacceptable conditions will be detected and timely corrective actions initiated with a high degree of reliability.

In addition to this scram system capability, control of the reactor coolant recirculation system flow provides a diverse means of reactivity control to accommodate normal power change requirements. The system utilizes the negative reactivity feedback from an increase in voids as a means of controlling reactor power.

The standby liquid control system is an independent back-up reactivity control system. This system has the capability to shut the reactor down from full power and maintain it in a subcritical condition at any time during the core life.

11. Q. Has the Commission said that there is a reasonable assurance of safety pending the outcome of its ATWS rulemaking?

A. (Pfefferlen). Yes. The notice of proposed rulemaking indicated that the risk from ATWS in the two to four years it will take to fully implement an

ATWS rule is acceptably small. The NRC's conclusion was based upon several factors, including (1) favorable experience with operating reactors, (2) the addition of a recirculation pump trip feature in BWR's, and (3) steps taken to develop procedures and train operators to respond to ATWS events.

12. Q. In other words, the Commission said that the interim risk from ATWS is acceptable for BWR's so long as some interim measures are taken?

A. (Pfefferlen) Yes. As noted above, the notice of proposed rulemaking specifically mentions the interim measures the NRC considered in making this judgment: installation of a recirculation pump trip, the development of ATWS operating procedures, and ATWS operator training.

13. Q. Has LILCO taken these interim measures?

A. (Rigert/Calone/Carter) Yes and more. Let's begin with the measures listed by the Commission. Shoreham has installed a recirculation pump trip (RPT) feature. LILCO has also adopted an emergency operating procedure that addresses ATWS events and has conducted operator training on this procedure.

14. Q. Please explain how RPT helps mitigate ATWS events.

A. (Eckert/Pfefferlen/Rigert) Under ATWS conditions the automatic recirculation pump trip feature alone provides prompt reduction in power to less than 40% reactor power. This occurs because, when the recirculation pumps are tripped, the core flow quickly drops to natural circulation levels. The reduced flow results in an increased void fraction which, in turn, leads to the significant reduction in power. This process is well understood in the BWR and, as mentioned previously, is utilized as a control mechanism for normal power changes. The ATWS recirculation pump trip is initiated on a reactor high pressure or low water level signal. These signals are selected because they would be encountered under ATWS conditions. The Shoreham system utilizes a redundant two-out-of-two logic to interrupt breakers in the power supply to the recirculation pumps. Each recirculation pump has two supply breakers, one for each division of the RPT logic, either of which can trip the pump. There are four pressure sensors and four water level sensors.

Each of the two separate electrical divisions utilizes a logic based on two-out-of-two high pressure or two-out-of-two low level signals to initiate a trip signal. A signal out of this logic from either electrical division will trip both of the recirculation pumps. This system is a single-failure-proof design of high reliability.

In other words, RPT provides a prompt, significant reduction in reactor power and assures that reactor pressure is maintained well below acceptable limits.

15. Q. Please describe operating procedures that address ATWS.

A. (Calone/Carter) There is one emergency procedure which addresses the anticipated transient without scram scenario. That procedure is SP 29.024.01 "Transient with Failure to Scram" (Attachment 1).

This procedure has been developed in accordance with guidance provided by General Electric. It has been reviewed and accepted by the NRC as adequately incorporating the appropriate emergency guidelines. In addition, the procedure was demonstrated for the

NRC at the Limerick simulator in October, 1981, and again was deemed acceptable. A revised Emergency Procedure Guideline for ATWS developed by the BWR Owners' Group and General Electric is currently under review. Upon its acceptance by the BWR Owners' Group and the NRC, Shoreham's ATWS emergency procedure will be revised accordingly.

16. Q. What training do the Shoreham operators receive with respect to ATWS?

A. (Calone/Carter) Training for ATWS is part of the licensed operator training program. This program begins with classroom lectures and examinations on various topics and systems, which include subjects directly related to ATWS. These ATWS-related subjects include reactor protection system, vessel physical layout, physics, recirculation system, reactor instrumentation, electrical distribution, control rod drive system, hydraulic control units, and the reactor manual control system. *standby liquid control system, and transient analysis*

Along with classroom lectures, the operator attends Shoreham plant walk throughs on these systems,

including physical field inspections, control room instrumentation and control^{board} layout reviews, procedural reviews and technical specification reviews.

Examinations ensure that the operator has learned these subjects and systems and can demonstrate his understanding of them.

In addition, the licensed operator is thoroughly trained in the causes for scrams, scram set points, which signals are involved, and how reactor power, control rod drive, and other reactor parameters should respond to a scram condition.

An operator also learns what instrumentation is available; how it should respond in normal and abnormal situations; what alarms can occur; how to respond to these alarms; and most importantly, how the system should respond to anticipated transients. After the operator has successfully completed his formal classroom and site training, and demonstrated his mastery of this knowledge, he is then required to practice these responses at a simulator. His

simulator performance is evaluated by independent instructors to assure LILCO that the training has been successful.

In the case of ATWS, the licensed operators have demonstrated their knowledge of the required topics and systems, and have also demonstrated their ability to handle ATWS events at simulator facilities. An important part of this training is emphasis on the need to verify the initiation of automatic functions, including scrams, and on the need, if the automatic functions fail, to initiate them manually.

During simulator training, we have directly observed that an operator recognizes an ATWS event within seconds of its occurrence, with a response being initiated by the operator almost immediately thereafter.

17. Q. In addition to the interim measures mentioned in the notice of proposed rulemaking on ATWS, what other measures are being taken at Shoreham to deal with ATWS?

- A. (Rigert) By fuel load, LILCO is planning to install two additional measures to further reduce the probability of an ATWS. The first is a feature called alternate rod insertion (ARI). The second is a set of measures taken to improve further the reliability of the scram discharge volume (SDV) system.
18. Q. Please explain the alternate rod insertion system.
- A. (Pfefferlen/Rigert) This system provides redundant and independent sensors and logic which initiate control rod insertion through actuation of dedicated backup scram valves. A control rod insertion initiated by this system is similar to a normal scram with the exception of a small delay in the time of initiation. ARI is effective in further minimizing the possibility of an anticipated transient without scram event. In other words, with ARI, Shoreham's already highly reliable reactor protection system will be backed up by another redundant and diverse system that can initiate a rapid control rod insertion.

19. Q. What improvements are being made to the scram discharge volume?

A. (Rigert/Pfefferlen/Sullivan) As already described, each of the plant's 137 control rods is driven by its own hydraulic control unit. The control rod hydraulic mechanisms exhaust into the scram discharge volume system. Instrumentation is provided to assure that sufficient free volume is available when control rods are withdrawn. The presence of water in the scram discharge volume is indicated in the control room and a high water level signal will automatically initiate a scram.

Shoreham's SDV system was substantially better than the Browns Ferry design even before the latter's partial failure to scram occurred. Shoreham has two scram discharge instrument volumes that are integral to the scram discharge volume. Browns Ferry had a single instrument volume connected to the scram discharge volume by a long run of relatively small pipe. Subsequent to the Browns Ferry event, LILCO reviewed Shoreham's SDV design and decided to make the following modifications:

- (a) Six new level instruments are being added to the instrument volume to make a total of 12, thereby providing full redundancy and diversity of level monitoring and scram initiation.
- (b) All level instruments are being relocated and repiped directly to the instrument volume rather than being connected to vent and drain lines.
- (c) A second air operated vent valve and drain valve are being added to the SDV to provide redundancy of SDV isolation during a scram.
- (d) Additional surveillance test procedures are being provided to assure operability of the level instruments, the vent and drain valves and the overall system.

Furthermore, the SDV piping design and installation were reviewed closely to assure that adequate volume, proper venting and draining and protection against thermal expansion and dynamic pressure effects are all provided.

20. Q. Are operating procedures and operator training

effective in mitigating a postulated anticipated transient without scram?

A. (Calone/Carter/Eckert) Yes. If an ATWS should occur in spite of the redundancy and diversity built into the system, training has demonstrated that the operator will act quickly to manually insert the rods, reduce power and, if necessary, use the standby liquid control system (SLCS) to inject the liquid boron solution to achieve a safe shutdown of the plant.

The operator's ability to mitigate the consequences of an ATWS is significantly enhanced by the incorporation of the recirculation pump trip feature. This feature automatically limits reactor vessel pressure and reactor power. Following the recirculation pump trip, the operator can further reduce reactor power and thus minimize the heat load on the suppression pool. It should be noted that in many of the postulated ATWS events, the main condenser is available as a heat sink. In these cases suppression pool heating is not a problem and manual initiation of the SLCS will bring the plant to a cold shutdown state.

In those cases in which the loss of the main condenser occurs, steam is discharged to the suppression pool. The suppression pool is provided as a heat sink for certain transient and accident events. Under ATWS conditions this large quantity of water can be heated significantly. The operator, however, will take the actions outlined in procedure SP 29.024.01 to reduce power to minimize the heat discharged to the suppression pool and to initiate pool cooling to maintain containment conditions within acceptable limits. These actions include manually inserting the control rods or, if necessary, controlling reactor coolant inventory and injecting the liquid boron solution into the reactor. Thus, under a wide range of ATWS conditions, the operator can take appropriate action to place the plant in a safe condition. Even under the most severe ATWS conditions involving isolation of the reactor vessel, the operator can take steps to mitigate the consequences of the event.

21. Q. ~~How likely is it that an operator will confront severe ATWS conditions in the "interim" period?~~

A. ~~(Pfefferlen/Sullivan/Eckert)~~ Exceptionally unlikely. It is important to remember that ATWS is an exceedingly low probability event. The scram system design features discussed previously have resulted in a system which is highly redundant, testable and not susceptible to failures which could incapacitate the entire system.

A multiple failure, such as a low probability common mode failure or a number of independent failures, must occur in order to cause an ATWS. Because of this, the probability of a scram failure involving a significant fraction of the control rods is very low. General Electric has performed a comprehensive reliability assessment of the BWR scram system. This study involved more than eight man years of engineering effort and analyzed all appropriate systems and components. The probability of each of hundreds of different potential failure modes was evaluated. This included the identification and evaluation of common-mode failures. Experience from operating reactors was an important consideration in this assessment. ~~The conclusions from this study~~

STRUCK
By Board
Order of
July 30, 1982,
Tr. at 8524

were (1) the probability of a failure of the control rods to shut the reactor down when called upon is less than once in a million demands; (2) if a complete scram failure were to occur, it would most likely be caused by a failure in the electrical circuit logic; and (3) the addition of a diverse electrical scram logic could significantly improve the already highly-reliable scram function. General Electric's review of operating experience and reliability methodology developed subsequent to the study discussed above shows that those conclusions remain valid.

22. Q. Is there anything unique about the Shoreham design, the standby liquid control system in particular, that would make it necessary to automate the SLCS even though the Commission has yet to decide whether this step is needed?
- A. (Pfefferlen/Rigert) No. In Shoreham as in other BWR's, the standby liquid control system is a diverse, backup reactivity control system capable of shutting down the reactor from rated power operation to the cold shutdown condition in the extremely

unlikely event that not enough control rods could be inserted. This system is initiated by the operator from the control room using a safety grade keylock switch.

The SLCS provides redundant loops of safety grade active equipment necessary for boron injection. The redundant loops are powered by separate power sources ~~capable of being~~ connected to the standby AC power for operation during a station power failure. This system has been designed to high standards consistent with its intended function as a backup reactivity control system and also with its use to mitigate ATWS.

Manual initiation of the standby liquid control system from the control room is consistent with the operator's ability to detect and react to an anticipated transient without scram in the Shoreham plant. Recall that the recirculation pump trip automatically takes actions to limit pressure and power. The SLCS can be called upon to completely shut the plant down and thereby limit suppression pool heat up in cases where the main condenser is lost.

There are no unique features of the Shoreham SLCS that would make the Commission's findings concerning the acceptability of ATWS risk pending the outcome of the rulemaking inapplicable to Shoreham.

23. Q. In summary, how would you describe the ability of Shoreham to accommodate anticipated transients without scram?

A. Since the issue of ATWS was first raised a number of years ago, a significant number of plant improvements have been made at Shoreham to reduce the probability and consequences of ATWS. These include recirculation pump trip, alternate rod insertion, improvements to the scram discharge volume, and operator procedures and training specifically focused on ATWS events. These measures go beyond those that the Commission has already found to be acceptable interim measures for ATWS. These features and actions have resulted in a substantial reduction in the probability of unacceptable consequences from ATWS. Shoreham does meet the requirements of GDC 20 so far as ATWS is concerned.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Leonard J. Calone

Chief Technical Engineer

LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY

I am the Chief Technical Engineer of the Shoreham Nuclear Power Station, a position I have held since July 1979. As such, I am responsible for managing, administering, evaluating, supervising, and coordinating all functions in the plant's technical sections, which include Instruments and Controls, Health Physics, Radiochemistry and Reactor Engineering. I am also responsible for development and review of the technical section portions of the Station Operating Manual, Emergency Plan, the corresponding areas of the FSAR and Technical Specifications, and the Environmental Technical Specifications. The Chief Technical Engineer's primary function is to provide technical support to the Plant Manager in the above-mentioned areas, and to insure optimization of overall plant performance.

I graduated from Stevens Institute of Technology in 1967 with a degree in Mechanical Engineering and received a Masters of Science degree in Physics in 1974 from C.W. Post College. I completed the General Electric Boiling Water Reactor Simulator

Program in June 1976 and obtained a Senior Reactor Operator certification.

I have also completed a number of additional nuclear-related training and qualification programs including:

- (a) General Physics course: Practical Nuclear Power Plant Technology;
- (b) General Electric BWR Technology course;
- (c) Brookhaven Laboratory's Basic Applied Health Physics course;
- (d) Ten training criticals at the Brookhaven National Laboratory's Medical Research Reactor;
- (e) General Electric Station Nuclear Engineering course;
- (f) A thirty (30) week field assignment to TVA's Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant;
- (g) SAI Probabilistic Risk Analysis Course; and
- (h) Participation in Browns Ferry Refueling Outage.

Prior to assuming my present position I was the Reactor Engineer at Shoreham from 1976 through 1979. The responsibilities of the Reactor Engineer include the nuclear and thermal performance of the core; the maintenance of overall unit performance, fuel inventory, refueling schedules, and refueling patterns; supplying current nuclear and thermal information to the operating staff, and participating in the preparation of physics-related programs.

In 1975, I was the Station Performance and Compliance Engineer at Shoreham, responsible for writing LILCO's portion of operating system descriptions for Shoreham. I was also responsible for the development of the first draft operating procedures and surveillance test procedures.

In 1973-74, I held the position of Operating-Control Engineer at the E. F. Barrett Power Station, responsible for the daily operations and reliability of the plant, for supervision of the Watch Engineers, for overall direction of the operating personnel, and for adherence to operating procedures and parameters.

During 1972-73, I was an Industrial Relations Representative on a one-year management training program. Prior to that time I held positions as Associate and Plant Engineer at the E. F. Barrett Power Station from 1970-1972.

I was initially hired by LILCO in June 1967. From 1967-1970 I was an Assistant Engineer at Glenwood Power Station, and held several plant supervisory positions in the Company.

I am a member of the American Nuclear Society and a member of the Executive Committee of the ANS Long Island Section. I am also a member of New England Reactor Engineers Association.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Harry ^{T.} J. Carter

Plant Engineer - Operations

LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY

I am the Plant Engineer for Operations at the Shoreham Nuclear Power Station, a position I have held since February 1979. My duties include the development and implementation of the station's operational activities. In particular, these include the startup, operation and shutdown of all station equipment and the development, review and implementation of the operating section's station operating manual. During this period I have participated in the following projects: the Control Room Audit of Shoreham Nuclear Power Station by the General Physics Corporation, the NRC Control Room Audit, the writing of the Shoreham Nuclear Power Station Emergency Procedures based on the Emergency Procedure Guidelines and the testing of these procedures on the Limerick Simulator. I am presently a member of the BWR Owners' Group Subcommittee on Emergency Procedures, which has been developing Emergency Procedure Guidelines for BWR Plants.

I graduated from New York State Maritime College in 1964 with a Bachelor of Marine Engineering Degree and a 3rd Assistant Steam, 3rd Assistant Diesel License, U.S. Coast Guard. I have also completed the following industry seminars and training programs:

- (1) General Electric Company BWR Technology course;
- (2) BWR Simulator Training;
- (3) Assistant to the Operations Section of the E.I. Hatch Nuclear Power Station;
- (4) BWR Simulator Refresher Training;
- (5) Fire Fighting Training -- Suffolk County Fire Department;
- (6) American Management Association Supervisory Management Course.

Prior to my employment by LILCO, I worked for the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory Division of the General Electric Company, Schenectady, New York, from 1971 to 1979. During this period, I was assigned to the D1G, MARF and S1C Naval Nuclear Prototypes.

At S1C, I was a Qualified Engineering Officer of the Watch and Shift Supervisor. As Shift Supervisor, I had the authority to order the reactor shut down. While on shift, I assumed the authority for any site casualties in the absence of the Site Manager or his designated representative, authorized

all tests, plant operations and maintenance, and authorized all casualty control drills. I was also responsible for all training performed on the shift including training Navy personnel on various watch stations.

I was Qualified Engineer Officer of the Watch on the D1G Naval Nuclear Prototype and a Shift Test Engineer at the MARE Nuclear Power Plant.

From 1967 to 1971, I was employed by Grumman Aerospace Corporation, Bethpage, New York, as a Test Engineer on the Lunar Module Program and tested the main propulsion systems of both the ascent and descent stages of the lunar modules which landed on the moon.

From 1964 to 1967, I was employed by Grace Lines, Inc., North River, New York. I held a Second Assistant Engineers License Steam, Third Assistant Engineers License Diesel, U.S. Coast Guard. My duties included on-watch operation of marine propulsion plants and underway repairs to marine machinery.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Eugene C. Eckert

Manager, Plant Transient Performance Engineering

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

My name is Eugene C. Eckert; my business address is General Electric Company, 175 Curtner Avenue, San Jose, California. My current position is Manager, Plant Transient Performance Engineering. I am responsible for establishing the simulation requirements of the computer models needed to perform transient analyses, development of design procedures evaluation of BWR stability, and evaluation and specification of the functional protection systems required for reactor abnormal transient protection. Included is the analysis and mitigation of transients with postulated failure of reactor scram (ATWS).

Immediately upon joining General Electric Company in September 1959, I participated in a company-wide engineering training program. My work assignments in this program included large jet engine control design, aircraft nuclear propulsion control analysis, nuclear submarine kinetics and control analysis, and industrial control simulation analysis at GE's Research and Development Center. After completing this program

in 1962, I joined General Electric's Nuclear Energy Division to work on Boiling Water Reactor simulation and dynamic analysis. I have been responsible for design and licensing documentation of the dynamic analysis for several GE BWRs and have participated in initial startup testing of many of the units. I led the dynamic design efforts which established the BWR/4 product line, culminated in 1974 by the startups of the Browns Ferry (TVA), Peach Bottom (PECO) and Fukushima-2 (Japan) units. Since then, my design and analysis work has been applied in all BWR product lines. I have been lead total plant design engineer and, since 1971, manager of transient analysis for BWRs.

I received a Bachelor of Science Degree in Electrical Engineering from Valparaiso University in Indiana in 1958. During the next year, I attended Stanford University under an Oak Ridge Fellowship and received the Master of Science Degree in Engineering Science in August 1959.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Henry C. Pfefferlen

Manager, BWR Licensing Programs

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

My name is Henry C. Pfefferlen. My business address is General Electric Company, 175 Curtner Avenue, San Jose, California. I am manager of BWR Licensing Programs in the Nuclear Power Systems Division of the General Electric Company in San Jose, California.

I have responsibility for all licensing aspects of the ATWS issue within General Electric. My duties include establishing requirements for engineering, reviewing design and analysis results, and interacting with the NRC to assure compliance with regulatory requirements. I was assigned this responsibility in 1978.

For five years prior to my current position, I served as responsible manager for licensing activities associated with General Electric participation in the LMFBR program. Specific responsibilities were similar to those of my current position and also included preparation of Clinch River Breeder Reactor PSAR material.

My early career included seven years in project related functions associated with General Electric's participation in safety development programs associated with LMFBR fuels. Prior to this, I was responsible for the design and testing of safety related irradiation experiments for LMFBR fuel. My initial assignment at General Electric was to a training program which included work as a health physicist and reactor operator. It was during this time that I obtained a license to operate the Vallecitos Boiling Water Reactor.

I am a licensed Professional Mechanical Engineer in the state of California. I received a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering from California State University, San Jose, in 1960.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

John A. Rigert

Section Head, Nuclear Systems Engineering Section

LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY

My name is John A. Rigert. My business address is Long Island Lighting Company, 175 East Old Country Road, Hicksville, New York. I am the Section Head of the Systems Engineering Section of the Nuclear Engineering Department. I have held this position since October 1978. My responsibilities include the review and approval of the technical aspects of nuclear and radwaste systems engineering and the performance of special studies relating to nuclear and radwaste system design and performance. In addition, I will provide technical support for modifications and improvements during nuclear plant operations.

I received my Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering degree from Pratt Institute in 1970 and my Master of Science degree in Nuclear Engineering from Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn in June 1976. I have completed courses in GE BWR systems and simulator training, Westinghouse PWR systems training and other subjects related to nuclear power.

I am a member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and am a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York.

I have been employed by LILCO since June 1970. In the period from June 1970 to February 1972, I held the position of assistant engineer in the Gas Production and Operations Department. Then, from February 1972 to August 1976, I held the positions of associate engineer and engineer in the Power Engineering Department. I was responsible for various assignments related to Shoreham, Jamesport, Northport 3 & 4 and other projects with emphasis on mechanical and electronic instrumentation and controls, demineralizers and water treatment.

In the period from August 1976 to October 1978, I held the position of Nuclear Systems Test Engineer in the Shoreham Startup organization. I was responsible for procedure preparation, flushing, testing and other activities on the following systems: control rod drive, reactor core isolation cooling, standby liquid control, refueling and reactor vessel servicing, fuel pool cooling and cleanup and other miscellaneous systems.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

William P. Sullivan

Technical Leader, Availability Engineering

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

My name is William P. Sullivan. My business address is General Electric Company, 175 Curtner Avenue, San Jose, California. I am employed by General Electric Company as a Technical Leader in the Availability Engineering Subsection of GE's Nuclear Energy Business. In this capacity, I am responsible for providing technical guidance, work assignments and output review for a group of four senior level engineers. My primary task is assessment of boiling water reactor system designs for safety and plant reliability improvements. Most recently, I was responsible for the reliability analyses in the probabilistic risk assessment for the General Electric BWR/6 Standard Plant. I have also participated as a reviewer in several BWR PRA's. During 1976, I was responsible for the preparation of the BWR Scram System Reliability Analysis and have participated in subsequent reliability studies of the scram and standby liquid control systems.

I have 22 years of reliability engineering experience in advanced technology programs. My program responsibility included ballistic missiles, manned spacecraft, large gas turbine power generating units and nuclear power reactors. My primary tasks have involved the application of reliability and quality assurance techniques in the design, development and manufacture of large systems. I have performed safety and reliability probabilistic analyses to support engineering designs. These analyses have provided input to defense organizations, NASA, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and utility organizations. My recent experience has been in the application of probabilistic techniques in the identification of major contributors to the safety and availability of operating BWR plants.

I am a registered Professional Engineer in Quality Engineering in the State of California.

PUBLICATIONS OF WILLIAM P. SULLIVAN

W.P. Sullivan, T.Y. Fukushima, L.H. Youngborg, "BWR Scram System Reliability," NEDE-21514 (1976) (GE proprietary).

Lay-in #5

LILCO TESTIMONY ON SC CONTENTION 16

Attachment 1

SP 29.024.01 Transient with Failure to Scram

Submitted: [Signature]
(Section Head)
Approved: [Signature]
(Plant Manager)

SP Number 29.024.01
Revision 0
Date Eff. 4/22/82

TRANSIENT WITH FAILURE TO SCRAM

EMERGENCY PROCEDURE

1.0 SYMPTOMS

- 1.1 A valid scram signal or condition due to a reactor transient is alarmed or indicated and all control rods do not fully insert as indicated on the full core display, rod position printout on the computer, or four rod display.
- 1.2 Reactor pressure and/or neutron flux indication increases abruptly and may go off-scale on recorders and meters.
- 1.3 Safety relief valves may lift.

2.0 AUTOMATIC ACTIONS

- 2.1 1115 psig reactor vessel pressure and above actuates various safety relief valves.
- 2.2 1120 reactor vessel pressure TRIPS the reactor recirculation pumps.

3.0 IMMEDIATE OPERATOR ACTIONS

- 3.1 Manually scram reactor per SP 29.010.01 (Emergency Shutdown)
 - 3.1.1 Arm and depress manual scram pushbutton.
 - 3.1.2 Place the Mode switch in shutdown.
 - 3.3.3 Verify all rods are inserted.
- 3.2 IF the reactor scrams AND all rods insert, AND power is decaying, THEN continue in SP29.010.01.
- 3.3 Trip the recirculation pumps.
- 3.4 Commence suppression pool cooling per SP 23.121.01 (Residual Heat Removal (RHR) System).
- 3.5 The following attempts to scram the reactor are to be performed concurrently if manpower is available.

- 3.5.1 Insert those rods not fully inserted with the reactor manual control system as the Rod Sequence Control System (RSCS) permits. _____
- 3.5.2 Bypass the scram discharge volume high level scram switches, reset the RPS trip and verify the vent and drain valves open. _____
- 3.5.2.1 Alternately RESET the Reactor Protective System and SCRAM the reactor until all rods are fully inserted. _____
- 3.5.3 Confirm all scram valves are open by observation of scram valve position lights. IF not, THEN perform the following: _____
- 3.5.3.1 DE-ENERGIZE RP's subchannel logic by opening the following breakers on 1C71*PNL-001 in the relay room: _____
- a) CB2A _____
- b) CB2B _____
- c) CB7A _____
- d) CB7B _____
- 3.5.3.2 Vent air from the scram air system by closing valve C11-02V-0704 and opening vent valve downstream of C11-01V-7104. _____
- 3.5.3.3 Restore the breakers and air valves to normal when all scram valves are open. _____
- 3.5.4 Bypass the scram discharge volume (SDV) high level scram switches, reset the RPS trip and verify the vent and drain valves open. _____
- 3.5.4.1 INDIVIDUALLY SCRAM Control Rods at Local Hydraulic Control Units (HCU's) by placing both NORM-TEST-S.R.I. switches to the TEST position. _____
- 3.6 IF reactor power is above 6% OR RPV level cannot be maintained OR suppression pool temperature reaches 110°F, THEN perform the following. _____
- 3.6.1 Start either A or B standby liquid control pump and inject the entire contents of the tank. _____

3.6.1.1 IF RWCU automatic isolation did not occur,
THEN manually isolate RWCU.

3.6.1.2 Terminate all injection into the RPV with the exception of CRD and RCIC or HPCI to maintain RPV water level above the top of active fuel (TAF).

4.0 SUBSEQUENT OPERATOR ACTION

4.1 Verify immediate operator actions.

4.2 IF reactor pressure is causing the safety relief valves (SRV's to cycle, THEN perform the following.

4.2.1 Manually open enough SRV's to reduce reactor pressure to between 800 and 960 psig.

4.2.2 For subsequent SRV operation, the valves should be cycled in order to minimize local heat loading of the suppression pool.

4.2.3 If the HPCI system is not in service, it may be placed in full flow test to minimize SRV cycling.

4.3 SAMPLE reactor coolant frequently to verify boron concentration above the level determined to maintain the plant shutdown.

4.4 After the reactor is shutdown, PROCEED to stabilize Plant Condition in Hot Shutdown by performing either steps 4.4.1, 4.4.2, or 4.4.3.

CAUTION

Do not shutdown SLC Injection once it has been started until the SLC Solution Tank is verified to be empty.

4.4.1 Maintain Reactor pressure between 800 and 960 psig by use of Main Turbine Bypass Valves.

CAUTION

Consult with the Nuclear Engineer to confirm that boron concentration in the reactor will be sufficient to maintain the reactor shutdown after accounting for a normal startup of the Steam Condensing Mode of RHR.

- 4.4.2 Maintain reactor pressure between 800 and 960 psig by use of the RHR steam condensing in accordance with SP 23.121.01 (Residual Heat Removal (RHR) System). _____
- 4.4.3 Maintain reactor pressure between 800 and 960 psig by opening safety relief valves and utilizing Suppression Pool Cooling to limit Suppression Pool temperature. _____
- 4.5 Place the reactor in COLD SHUTDOWN, by performing the following:
- 4.5.1 Confirm by sample results and consultations with the Nuclear Engineer that sufficient negative reactivity has been inserted into the reactor to account for the positive reactivity effects of temperature decrease and dilution. _____
- 4.5.2 Start the reactor recirc pumps at minimum speed. _____
- 4.5.3 Shutdown and Cooldown in accordance with SP 22.005.01 (Shutdown to Cold Shutdown). _____
- 4.6 Override the RHR pump minimum flow valve to the closed position to prevent the loss of borated water when shutdown cooling is placed in service. _____
- 4.7 When reactor pressure has decreased to 135 psig, Startup RHR Shutdown Cooling in accordance with SP 23.121.01 (Residual Heat Removal (RHR) System). _____
- 4.8 If flooding the reactor vessel up to the steam dome is necessary, use the SLC system. _____
- 4.9 Maintain boron concentration in the vessel between 750 and 1000 PPM. _____

5.0 FINAL PLANT CONDITIONS

- 5.1 The plant is in cold shutdown conditions. _____
- 5.2 Reactor level being maintained in the normal operating range (between 34" and 42") _____

Watch Engineer Review _____
(Watch Engineer)

6.0 DISCUSSION

An ATWS is extremely unlikely but will require prompt operator action to mitigate the consequences. Operator concerns are as follows:

- 6.1 Verify Recirc. pumps trip.
- 6.2 Shutdown the reactor.

- 6.3 Limit reactor pressure.
- 6.4 Maintain the core covered.
- 6.5 Limit Suppression Pool temperature.
- 6.6 Place plant in Cold Shutdown.

The operator must attempt to scram the reactor with the most readily available means. If the reactor cannot be maintained subcritical with Control Rods and reactor level falls below +12.5" or Suppression Pool temperature can't be maintained below 110°F, SBLC must be initiated to minimize containment heat-up. Suppression Pool Cooling should be initiated as soon as possible to ensure suppression pool temperature limits are not exceeded.

A Cooldown must not be initiated until control rods are inserted or Boron concentration is satisfactory to prevent a restart of the reactor.

Once Boron injection is started, it must be run to completion.

1 JUDGE BRENNER: I will ask counsel very
2 briefly when we get the witnesses up to indicate whether
3 it is true and correct as corrected.

4 Incidentally, it might be that we should come
5 up with a procedure close to this for the future -- that
6 is where counsel does all the mechanics -- and we will
7 just ask the witness to verify it, unless there are any
8 objections to that procedure for the future.

9 All right. I would like to get the staff's
10 testimony, and also I have before me NRC staff testimony
11 of Marvin W. Hodges on anticipated transients without
12 scram (ATWS)(SC Contention 16), consisting of, in
13 addition to the one-page outline, which is there for
14 convenience and not as testimony, five pages of
15 testimony followed by Mr. Hodges' professional
16 qualifications consisting of two pages.

17 Are there any corrections to this testimony?

18 MR. BLACK: Just one, Judge Brenner, for what
19 it is worth. On the first page of Mr. Hodges'
20 professional qualifications in the third paragraph, I
21 should note that he supervises the work of seven
22 graduate engineers as opposed to six.

23 JUDGE BRENNER: I should have been able to
24 make that one on my own by now.

25 (Laughter.)

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Listen, if you ever fire one
2 of these guys, Mr. Hodges, we are going to have to go
3 back and change it again.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. BLACK: Also, I believe it has been
6 customary in this proceeding to bind into the record at
7 the testimony to the applicable SER sections that the
8 staff witness would rely on, and at this time we would
9 like to bind into the record Section 13.5.2.C, the
10 second supplement to the SER, and also Section 15.3 of
11 the second supplement to the SER. And we will give
12 copies to the Board and the parties immediately after
13 the hearing date today.

14 JUDGE BRENNER: Were you finished, Mr. Black?

15 MR. BLACK: Yes, I was.

16 JUDGE BRENNER: In the absence of objection I
17 will admit the staff's testimony in evidence and bind it
18 into the record along with the excerpts identified from
19 the SER as if read at this point.

20 (The information referred to follows:)

21

22

23

24

25

OUTLINE OF TESTIMONY

This testimony addresses Suffolk County (SC) Contention 16, which concerns the issue of anticipated transients without scram (ATWS). The generic ATWS issue is currently being addressed by the NRC in a rule-making proceeding. However, the contention, and this testimony, are focused on the interim period for Shoreham prior to the implementation of the generic resolution.

The testimony describes the interim measures that will be taken at Shoreham to reduce the risk from ATWS events. These include:

- 1) a recirculation pump trip (RPT) system;
- 2) ATWS procedures; and
- 3) operator training.

The testimony further indicates that the NRC Staff has concluded that it is acceptable to operate Shoreham pending final resolution of the ATWS issue for several reasons. These include:

- 1) the low probability of a severe ATWS event;
- 2) the fact that the interim measures are adequate to mitigate most ATWS events; and
- 3) the fact that the interim period prior to issuance of an ATWS rule should be short.

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

Docket No. 50-322
(OL)

NRC STAFF TESTIMONY OF MARVIN W.
HODGES ON SC CONTENTION 16: ATWS

Although the anticipated transients without scram issue is generically before the Commission in a rulemaking proceeding, Suffolk County contends that LILCO and the NRC Staff have not adequately demonstrated that Shoreham meets the requirements of 10 C.F.R. Part 50, Appendix A, GDC 20, regarding correction of the ATWS problem in the interim period of several years pending completion and implementation of the result of the rulemaking for Shoreham. This is because the interim measures to be taken at Shoreham, including operational procedures and operator training, will not

compensate for the lack of an automatically initiated and totally redundant standby liquid control system (SLCS) which meets the single failure criterion.

Q. What is the status of the unresolved safety issue, "Anticipated Transient Without Scram (ATWS)"?

A. In November, 1981, the Commission issued for comment two proposed rules on ATWS. These are known as the "Staff rule" and the "Hendrie rule." The comment period for an earlier proposed ATWS rule which I call the "utility group rule" was also reopened. The comment period is over and a task force has been formed within the NRC Staff to prepare a Commission paper proposing a final ATWS resolution.

Q. Will the rulemaking address the need for "an automatically initiated and totally redundant standby liquid control system which meets the single failure criterion?"

A. It would not be fruitful for me to speculate on the requirements of the rule. However, I expect that a final decision on ATWS will be based upon a consideration of the expected frequency of ATWS events, the severity of various ATWS events and the desired equipment reliability. This leaves open the possibility that the ATWS mitigation systems may not be required to be totally redundant or single failure proof. For Shoreham, and other BWRs, multiple failures must occur for an ATWS to occur; therefore, it can be argued that an ATWS mitigation system need not be single failure proof.

Q. What is the purpose of the interim measures referenced in the contention?

A. The decision to permit Shoreham and other plants to operate prior to final resolution of the ATWS issue is based on the Staff's conviction that the present likelihood of severe consequences arising from an ATWS event is acceptably small, and that presently there is no undue risk to the public from ATWS. This conclusion is based on engineering judgment in view of: a) the estimated arrival rate of anticipated transients with potentially severe consequences in the event of scram failure; b) the favorable operating experience with current scram systems; and c) the limited number of operating reactors. However, as a prudent course, in order to further reduce the risk from ATWS events during the interim period before completing the plant modifications determined by the Commission to be necessary, the Staff felt that the interim measures would further reduce the risk due to ATWS.

Q. Describe the interim measures which are being implemented at Shoreham for ATWS mitigation.

A. LILCO has installed a recirculation pump trip (RPT) system at Shoreham. This system will trip the recirculation pumps and thus reduce reactor power on receipt of a high vessel pressure signal. LILCO has developed ATWS procedures based on emergency procedure guidelines developed by the BWR Owners' Group. These ATWS procedures have been reviewed and accepted by the NRC. LILCO has also committed to train the operators to perform the proper actions for ATWS events.

Q. Contention SC 16 claims that the interim measures to be taken at Shoreham for ATWS mitigation, including operational procedures and operator training, will not compensate for the lack of an automatically initiated and totally redundant standby liquid control system (SLCS)

which meets the single failure criterion. Does the Staff agree or disagree?

A. The Staff evaluations in NUREG-0460, volumes I through IV support the need for improved or new ATWS mitigation systems. The "Staff" version of the proposed rule and the "Hendrie" version of the proposed rule both provide for new or improved ATWS mitigation systems. We make no claim that the interim measures taken for ATWS mitigation (i.e., recirculation pump trip, ATWS procedures and operator training) are adequate to prevent core damage for all ATWS events.

The NRC Staff, in NUREG-0460, estimated the probability of an ATWS event to be approximately 2×10^{-4} /reactor year. The probability of an ATWS event which will result in core damage is somewhat smaller for several reasons. These include:

- 1) Not all plant transients result in closure of the main steam isolation valves (MSIVs). With the MSIVs open, the main condenser is normally available to absorb up to 25% of full power heat load.
- 2) Not all ATWS events will occur at full power. For example, the partial scram failure which occurred at the Browns Ferry plant was from a low power condition.
- 3) For some ATWS events, manual insertion of some control rods will rapidly terminate the event.

The major concern for an ATWS event in a BWR is the heat load to the suppression pool. Analyses in NEDO-24222 have shown that for even the most severe ATWS events, the vessel pressure remains within acceptable limits. However, overheating of the suppression pool could lead to a loss of heat sink and eventual core damage. Therefore, if the heat can

be rejected to the main condenser, if the event starts from reduced power or if manual rod insertion terminates the event, then the ATWS poses no serious threat.

The comment period for the proposed ATWS rules has ended and the Staff is in the process of evaluating the comments. The current Staff schedule calls for submission of a Commission paper in early fall of 1982. The resolution this appears to be proceeding on a reasonable schedule. Because the probability of a severe ATWS is small, because the interim ATWS mitigation measures are adequate for most ATWS events, and because the delay until issuance of an ATWS rule appears to be short, we feel that the incremental risk of severe ATWS in the interim is acceptable.

Marvin W. (Wayne) Hodoes
Professional Qualifications
Reactor Systems Branch
Division of Systems Integration
U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

I am employed as a Section Leader in Section B of the Reactor Systems Branch, DSI.

I graduated from Auburn University with a Mechanical Engineering Degree in 1965. I received a Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering from Auburn University in 1967.

In my present work assignment at the NRC, I supervise the work of ⁷ graduate engineers; my section is responsible for the review of primary and safety systems for BWRs. I have served as principal reviewer in the area of boiling water reactor systems. I have also participated in the review of analytical models use in the licensing evaluations of boiling water reactors and I have the technical review responsibility for many of the modifications and analyses being implemented on boiling water reactors post the Three Mile Island, Unit-2 accident.

As a member of the Bulletin and Orders Task Force which was formed after the TMI-2 accident, I was responsible for the review of the capability of BWR systems to cope with loss of feedwater transient and small break loss-of-coolant accidents.

I have also served at the NRC as a reviewer in the Analysis Branch of the NRC in the area of thermal-hydraulic performance of the reactor core. I served as a consultant to the RES representative to the program management group for the EWR Blowdown/Emergency Core Cooling Program.

Prior to joining the NRC staff in March, 1974, I was employed by E. I. DuPont at the Savannah River Laboratory as a research engineer. At SRL, I conducted hydraulic and heat transfer testing to support operation of the reactors at the Savannah River Plant. I also performed safety limit calculations and participated in the development of analytical models for use in transient analyses at Savannah River. My tenure at SRL was from June 1967 to March 1974.

From September 1965 to June 1967, while in graduate school, I taught courses in thermodynamics, statics, mechanical engineering measurements, computer programming and assisted in a course in the history of engineering. During the summer of 1966, I worked at the Savannah River Laboratory doing hydraulic testing.

Lay-in #7

Surveillance
Emergency Plan
Health Physics
Chemistry
Reactor Engineering
Plant Security
Radioactive Waste Management

Our review disclosed that the applicant's program for use of operating and maintenance procedures meets the relevant requirements of 10 CFR 50.34, and is consistent with the guidance provided in Regulatory Guide 1.33 and ANSI N18.7-1976/ANS 3.2. Therefore, we concluded that the applicant's program is acceptable.

13.2.C. Reanalysis of Transients and Accidents; Development of Emergency Operating Procedures

In letters of September 13 and 27, October 10 and 30, and November 9, 1979, the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation required Licensees of operating plants, applicants for operating licenses and licensees of plants under construction to perform analyses of transients and accidents, prepare emergency procedure guidelines, upgrade emergency procedures, and to conduct operator retraining (see also item I.A.2.1). Emergency operating procedures are required to be consistent with the actions necessary to cope with the transients and accidents analyzed. Analyses of transients and accidents were to be completed in early 1980 and implementation of procedures and retraining were to be completed three months after emergency procedure guidelines were established; however, some difficulty in completing these requirements has been experienced. Clarification of the scope of the task and appropriate schedule revisions were included in NUREG-0737, Item I.C.1.

Pending staff approval of the revised analysis and guidelines, the staff will continue the pilot monitoring of emergency operating procedures described in Task Action Plan Item I.C.8 (NUREG-0660). The adequacy of the BWR Owners' Group Guidelines will be identified for each near term operating license (NTOL) during the emergency operating procedure review.

In a submittal dated June 30, 1980, the BWR Owners' Group provided a draft of the generic guidelines for Boiling Water Reactors. The guidelines were developed to comply with Task Action Plan Item I.C.1(3) as clarified by NUREG-0737 and incorporated the requirements of short term reanalysis of small break loss-of-coolant accidents and inadequate core cooling (Task Action Plan Items I.C.1(1) and I.C.1(2)). In a letter dated October 21, 1980, from D. G. Eisenhut to S. T. Rogers, the staff indicated that the generic guidelines prepared by General Electric and the BWR Owners' Group were acceptable for trial implementation at the Shoreham Nuclear Power Station. Additional information was requested by the staff and was submitted by the Owners' Group on January 31, 1981. This additional information is still under review prior to the staff making a final conclusion on the acceptability of the guidelines for implementation on all Boiling Water Reactors. The guidelines are still considered acceptable for trial implementation at the Shoreham Nuclear Power Station.

Based on our review of the emergency operating procedures developed from the BWR Owners' Group Guidelines and our observation of the procedures being implemented on a simulator and in a walk-through in the control room, we have

concluded that the guidelines have been adequately incorporated into the procedures. This fulfills the requirements of Item I.C.1 of NUREG-0737.

In accordance with NUREG-0737, Item I.C.7, NSSS vendor review of the low power testing, power ascension testing, and emergency operating procedures is necessary to further verify adequacy of the procedures.

This requirement must be met before issuance of a full power license.

The NSSS vendor, General Electric Corporation, will review the startup tests and emergency operating procedures prior to these procedures being implemented. The startup tests encompass the low power testing and the power ascension testing phases. The applicant has committed to ensuring these reviews are complete prior to fuel load. The staff must review the applicant's resolution of vendor comments to confirm vendor review and implementation of vendor comments into the procedures. The staff will confirm that this review is completed prior to issuance of a full power license.

In accordance with NUREG-0737, Item I.C.8, correct emergency procedures as necessary based on the NRC audit of selected plant emergency operating procedures (e.g., small-break LOCA, loss-of-feedwater, restart of engineered safety features following a loss of ac power and steam-line break). This action will be completed prior to issuance of a full power license.

The staff and personnel from Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories reviewed the procedures forwarded by the applicant to the NRC to ensure that the procedures were consistent with the plant's design, the BWR Owner's Group guidelines, and incorporated applicable human factors considerations. The review resulted in two pages of general comments and numerous specific detailed comments on the procedures. The general comments included human factors consideration on the use of standard logic format, procedure identification, interaction with non-emergency procedures, inconsistency between emergency procedures and control room displays and the inadequacy of the graphs that were included in the procedures. The specific comments include clarification and the locations of caution statements, the inclusion of action steps in cautions, the need for the addition of specific information to reduce operator judgments such as the preferred sequence for starting various systems, the need to add decision points to aid operator actions, and numerous references to changing words and using standard logic format to clarify action steps. A meeting was held with the applicant on September 16, 1981, to discuss the results of the review. During the meeting many of the comments were resolved by incorporating the recommended changes.

On October 16, 1981, a simulator exercise was held at the Limerick Training Center. Operators used the revised emergency operating procedures to respond to simulated transients and accidents. Scenarios were designed to require the concurrent use of procedures and transition among procedures. The scenarios varied from minor transients to accidents involving multiple system failures. The simulated transients and accidents included:

- 1) Loss of feedwater from leaks or breaks in feed lines, faulty valve operation, and pump failure.

- 2) Various initiating events followed by failure of various injection systems (e.g., RCIC, HPCI, LPCI) when needed for level control, level restoration and containment control.
- 3) Turbine trip followed by a reactor trip.
- 4) Failure of off-site power with subsequent failure of a diesel generator.
- 5) Stuck open relief valves resulting in loss of Reactor Pressure Vessel Water inventory and emergency conditions in containment.

All of the emergency operating procedures were tested in responding to the simulations. The review team observed the exercises and discussed them in detail with the operators. Special emphasis was placed on the need to use written emergency procedures and evaluating the clarity and usability of the procedures. Several changes were made to the procedures as a result of the exercises and subsequent discussions. The changes involved sequencing of steps, labeling to help locate specific steps, and clarifying priorities of actions.

On October 17, 1981, the team of reviewers that had participated in the simulator exercises conducted a walk-through of the emergency operating procedures in the control room. The operators were presented with the initiating event (an intermediate-size break), with the desired sequence of steps. The operators then walked through the scenario, while the team of reviewers evaluated the operators' use of the procedures, the interaction of the operators with the control panels, and the interaction between the operators. The entire sequence was discussed in detail with the control room operators and the plant operations staff at the conclusion of the simulated event. The effective manner in which the operators used the emergency operating procedures indicates that they are clear, properly sequenced, and compatible with the control room and its equipment.

During the review, it was noted that: 1) some plant specific data were not available and noted by a "(Later)", 2) the graphs referenced in the procedures need revision to improve their usability, and 3) there are a few additional changes required in the procedures as noted during the simulator exercises. The applicant has committed to incorporate the plant specific data when they are available and to make the agreed to changes to the procedures and graphs. The staff will verify that the missing data and changes have been included in the procedures before issuance of an operating license.

15 ACCIDENT ANALYSIS

15.3 Anticipated Transients Without Scram

We stated in the Safety Evaluation Report that the applicant agreed to develop an emergency procedure for an ATWS event. The Shoreham ATWS procedure was reviewed by members of the NRC staff and contractor personnel from Battelle . Pacific Northwest Laboratories and comments were discussed with the operations personnel. Based on our evaluation, we conclude that the Shoreham ATWS procedure provides an acceptable basis for licensing and interim operation of Shoreham pending the outcome of the proposed rulemaking on ATWS in accordance with General Design Criteria 10, 15, 26, 27, and 29 of 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix A. The staff has recommended to the Commission that rulemaking be used to determine any future modifications necessary to resolve ATWS concerns and the required schedule for implementation of such modifications.

1 JUDGE BRENNER: I do not know if there is
2 anything pertinent in the responses to the Board
3 inquiries. I do not recall anything. But if there is,
4 perhaps the staff or LILCO, if it pertains to their
5 responses, could let us know tomorrow.

6 That is all we have on the ATWS testimony.

7 MR. REVELEY: Judge, I have one matter. I
8 suppose it falls in the category of a coming attraction.

9 Mr. Christman has informed me that requests
10 for four subpoenas are on their way here. They have not
11 yet arrived partly because our telecopy machine is under
12 the weather. I imagine they will come tomorrow.

13 Needless to say, these are subpoenas for emergency
14 planning witnesses and depositions that are now pending.

15 JUDGE BRENNER: All right. There is nothing
16 else on ATWS for right now? I will know when I see the
17 subpoenas, but if they are for non-party witnesses then
18 we need addresses, or I will probably use the parties to
19 handle the mechanics so that they can be informed of
20 their rights if we in fact issue the subpoena.

21 We are going to come back to safety relief
22 valves in a moment, so I do not want to get into
23 miscellaneous matters, just matters related to ATWS.

24 MR. BLACK: Do you intend to bind the County's
25 testimony into the record?

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Not at this point. Just prior
2 to their testifying we will. We thought we would wait
3 for some other contention before putting everybody up
4 there together; but we might find the right one before
5 the end of the proceeding.

6 MR. REVELEY: Seriously, it might be quicker
7 if the experts were all sitting up there together and
8 could disagree with one another.

9 JUDGE BRENNER: We have talked about it a lot,
10 and we might do it on some testimony. In fact, frankly,
11 since we brought it up -- and I do want to get back to
12 SRV -- we might do it on Suffolk County 27 if that is
13 not settled; and we invite the parties to suggest
14 contentions in which they would like us to do that, but
15 we will not do it on this one at the last minute. But
16 we think it might be a good idea in many circumstances,
17 not necessarily all.

18 All right. With respect to SRV we have got
19 two things that we would like to ask counsel for LILCO
20 primarily to do, and the other counsel are welcome to
21 participate; but if possible we would like to hear about
22 it orally this week, and that is not a requirement. We
23 know time is tight; just if possible.

24 We would like an identification by counsel of
25 in counsel's view what in LILCO's testimony or where in

1 LILCO's testimony there is a discussion or some sort of
2 focusing on how the differences in the two-stage valve
3 as contrasted to the three-stage target rock valve will
4 make the two-stage valve more reliable from the point of
5 view of being resistant to stuck-open relief valve
6 events or spurious opening.

7 Now, we know there is discussion that it is
8 better. Those assertions are in the testimony. And we
9 recall some reference to the experience, although we
10 would not mind being refreshed with that reference, but
11 beyond the experience, what is there about the
12 difference in design from LILCO's and anybody else's
13 point of view already in the testimony, whether it be
14 the direct, the attachments, or the cross examination,
15 but because of the shortness of time we will accept an
16 interim report as to the direct testimony in the first
17 instance, because frankly we do not recall a lot on that
18 point, and we want to decide whether we want more on it
19 or not, but first we want to get a handle on what is
20 there.

21 In the same vein, although I asked County
22 witnesses to make certain assumptions, we are not sure
23 as of this moment that those assumptions are reflected
24 in the record, and we would like to be pointed to the
25 portions, if they exist, of the record, whether it be

1 again the direct testimony or the oral testimony, as to
2 whether the loads that would be experienced during
3 hypothetical operator error of cycling the valve closed
4 while there was still water in the line have been
5 bounded by the test results and/or where the
6 consequences of the valve failing in that situation,
7 failing open in that situation under those loads are
8 bounded by other analyses such as the design basis
9 accident.

10 So the answer might be that you have some
11 place in the testimony where it is stated that those
12 loads are bounded by the test results, in addition, or
13 in the alternative that even without the loads being
14 bounded, assuming the failure, that there is testimony
15 that the consequence is bounded by some other analysis.

16 Now, we recall the general testimony,
17 primarily of Dr. Crawford, that there are other events
18 that he did not consider because their probability was
19 lower and their consequences were lower; but we do not
20 know if there is anything in the testimony that ties it
21 to this event during this reactor condition. That is,
22 you are going into the alternate shutdown mode or in the
23 alternate shutdown mode, and the valve is cycled so
24 rapidly that there is still water in the tailpipe
25 column, if you will; I think the column below the

1 valve. I hope I said that right.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. IRWIN: I think I understood it.

2 JUDGE BRENNER: All right. Those two were for
3 counsel, at least in the first instance. I guess we are
4 asking you for instant preliminary findings, if you want
5 to phrase it that way, and to some extent it reflects
6 our lack of strong confidence in our recollection of the
7 record, and for that we apologize. It is for that
8 reason that we are seeking the comments of all of the
9 parties.

10 In addition, we would like a witness or
11 witnesses on behalf of LILCO to tell us how LILCO's
12 maintenance, in-service testing, and surveillance
13 requirements, and I underline requirements, as
14 distinguished from reading advice and SIL's, will
15 minimize the problems with respect to crud or other
16 foreign matter which occurred in the past with respect
17 to safety relief valves.

18 Now, we are not requiring that this week,
19 obviously. We are not requiring that it be in writing,
20 although that would be helpful, and we are prepared to
21 ask questions, but we would like some going forward in
22 the nature of direct. It would be better, of course, to
23 have the points at least outlined in writing. It
24 doesn't have to be as polished in the question and
25 answer form, and should include any existing procedures

1 or testing requirements.

2 MR. IRWIN: We will be happy to provide it in
3 writing.

4 JUDGE BRENNER: We will schedule it in
5 consultation with all parties after it is served and the
6 parties have notice. The quicker we can proceed on it, I
7 should add that our request for that shouldn't
8 necessarily be taken as any lack of the testimony
9 provided. This has become of interest to the Board in
10 the course of our considering the testimony and looking
11 at the experience and the questions we have asked.

12 So, we are not implying any defaults on any
13 points in the past. We have newly focused on it as part
14 of the litigation of these contentions. There is no
15 doubt about that. It does fall within our general
16 comments earlier as to our view of the importance of
17 procedures and in-service testing and surveillance
18 requirements, and now we have a concrete application of
19 where the Board believes that could be very important.

20 JUDGE CARPENTER: Since the very end of the
21 day, I would like to ask whether the applicant has any
22 notion when there might be a response to my "castor oil"
23 question. I am just trying to get a feel whether we
24 might look for it in the very near future or whether it
25 would be some time before we get a response.

1 MR. IRWIN: I know that Mr. Boseman has been
2 talking with people in San Jose about it this week. I
3 don't know whether he will have a final answer this
4 week. I will certainly have a fairly good progress
5 report for you tomorrow or the next day as to what kind
6 of answer there might be.

7 JUDGE BRENNER: You might want to schedule it
8 along with this further presentation now. I will leave
9 that up to LILCO, and you may want to talk with the
10 other parties also.

11 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, with respect to
12 the Board's request, I would just like to make a couple
13 of comments with respect to the first two things that
14 you have asked of counsel, to identify places in the
15 record with respect to particular items that you have
16 indicated an interest in. I assume that -- I mean, this
17 sounds an awful lot to me like sort of advanced proposed
18 findings technique going on here.

19 JUDGE BRENNER: Yes. I think I characterized
20 it that way.

21 MS. LETSCHE: With respect to whatever LILCO
22 submits, the County will have an opportunity to review
23 that and respond to it, given whatever they submit?

24 JUDGE BRENNER: Let me explain the context.
25 And, yes, we are going to give you an opportunity to

1 comment, but we are looking for some instant feedback
2 this week. We are not going to make any definitive
3 rulings based on it. We are going to decide whether we
4 want to pursue anything further on the record based on
5 it.

6 MS. LETSCHE: My concern, Judge Brenner, is
7 the obvious one, which is, this is an opportunity for
8 counsel for one party to cull the record and pull out
9 information that they feel is pertinent or is responsive
10 to the Board's request, and I think that it is
11 appropriate in light of that for the party on the other
12 side to be able to review that and to respond in
13 whatever way it sees fit. That is the concern that I am
14 raising here.

15 I think that it is certainly not the norm that
16 that is done at this stage of the proceeding, in the
17 middle, a couple of days after the litigation is
18 completed, and it is my belief that in light of the
19 unusual circumstances here, that the County is entitled
20 to have some time to respond in whatever way is
21 appropriate.

22 JUDGE BRENNER: This isn't the first time,
23 although the contexts have varied, that the parties have
24 accused us of not being normal, and we always choose to
25 take it as a compliment, even when it is not intended

1 that way.

2 (General laughter.)

3 JUDGE BRENNER: There is not going to be a lot
4 of time to respond, because we are going to decide
5 whether we want to pursue something further or not this
6 week. That is a very tentative type decision, and it is
7 no prejudice to our ultimate decisions on these
8 questions at the time of the findings. What you should
9 do now is respond in the same rapid time frame if you
10 wish to do so, in terms of what in the record you think
11 addresses the point. I don't care if it is positive
12 from the utility's point of view or positive from the
13 County's point of view. We just want to know what is on
14 it.

15 MS. LEISCHE: Well, Judge Brenner, I can't
16 respond to whatever LILCO determines they want to bring
17 to the Board's attention as somehow supporting whatever
18 their position may be until I know what it is they have
19 identified that way, and frankly, if I am going to be
20 sitting here litigating ATWS in the next two days, I am
21 not going to have time to be going through the SRV
22 record at the same time.

23 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, let's see what it is
24 when they provide it. Then we will deal with it. We
25 are not envisioning a lot of argument. In fact, no

1 argument. We just want to know. We want record
2 references, period. And then we are going to look at
3 them. So you give us whatever record references you
4 want us to look at on those points. I can tell you this.
5 It would be very detrimental to a party to temporarily
6 mislead us, even if unintentionally, in their zealous
7 advocacy, to think that the record is covered on a
8 point, and then when we get back to the findings at the
9 end of the case decide that it is not.

10 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, I have noted the
11 County's objection to the procedure, and we will do
12 whatever we feel is appropriate, given the Board's
13 suggestions, and whatever LILCO files with respect to
14 your --

15 JUDGE BRENNER: They are not going to file
16 anything. They are going to tell us right on the
17 record. If they want to prepare a written outline, that
18 is fine. We are not requiring it.

19 MS. LETSCHE: With respect to the Board's
20 second request that an additional witness or witnesses
21 for LILCO be provided to discuss maintenance, testing,
22 and surveillance requirements, we have stated a number
23 of times the County's objection to the request for
24 additional testimony, and I think the Board is aware of
25 our position on that, so I won't restate that.

1 However, I do want to restate the County does
2 reserve its right to submit additional rebuttal
3 testimony if that is necessary in light of whatever is
4 filed by LILCO if it is in writing, and if it is in
5 writing also the right to recall either an additional
6 witness or to recall the past witnesses for additional
7 cross examination in light of whatever additional
8 testimony is filed on behalf of LILCO.

9 JUDGE BRENNER: We will certainly consider any
10 requests along those lines after we see what it is, so
11 there are no promises, but you certainly have the right
12 to request it, and I think you know we have been
13 sensitive to that before. If we get additional
14 testimony and we are going to start asking questions on
15 it, you are certainly entitled to ask questions on it.
16 Once you are entitled to ask questions, that leads to
17 all of the other possible avenues of approach, such as
18 possible rebuttal or recalling of other witnesses, and
19 so on.

20 Although we think this is a rather discreet
21 category as compared to all of the avenues of the
22 subject covered by the large panel we had, we are not
23 going to preclude anything in the abstract, and we will
24 be happy to hear you again when we see what it is that
25 we are dealing with.

1 MS. LETSCHE: I think the point, Judge
2 Brenner, is exactly that, that it is additional
3 testimony, and in light of that, coming in at the end,
4 after we finished and litigated what we thought we were
5 litigating, it is quite possible that it will raise new
6 issues that the County will feel it is necessary to
7 address, and I just want to alert the Board to that and
8 to our objection, frankly, to this continuous additional
9 evidence and witnesses and issues coming into what we
10 thought was pre-agreed upon contentions and prefiled
11 testimony.

12 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, we will deal with steps
13 taken to preserve your rights, as I stated. I guess I
14 never did understand the County's continuing objection
15 to our search to where the facts lie, and I will repeat
16 that again. If you want to object on the basis that we
17 are going beyond the contention impermissibly, then the
18 result of your being granted that would be to have us
19 barred from any inquiry.

20 That would end the matter for all purposes for
21 findings in support of your position or against your
22 position or whatever. It doesn't sound to me like that
23 would be in the County's interest. The other effect
24 would be for us to believe that there may be some other
25 information that we want, just keep quiet about it for

1 four or five months, put it in our findings, and then
2 saying, this gap, we have identified a gap in the
3 record.

4 Now, that is a different finding from saying,
5 we have examined the whole record and find against the
6 party. The result of a finding that we have identified
7 a gap in the record may lead to the legitimate request
8 for relief from the party against whom we found that
9 gap, to say, well, here are a few witnesses to
10 supplement that gap, and we ask you to hear them. What
11 is the point of waiting six months if we can hear those
12 witnesses now? It is a whole different type of finding
13 than believing we have a full record and finding in
14 favor of one party or another, and I think you recognize
15 that distinction.

16 MS. LETSCHE: Yes, Judge Brenner. Let me just
17 say that the County has never taken the position, nor do
18 we now, that the point of this inquiry should be
19 anything other than to find out the facts and make this
20 plant safe. The County's objection is to the procedures
21 that have been followed and that we feel are not in line
22 with the ones that should be followed with respect to
23 prefiled testimony and giving parties an opportunity to
24 respond to that within the necessary time frame in the
25 testimony that they have initially filed, and I think we

1 have stated that several times, and I don't need to
2 belabor it.

3 JUDGE BRENNER: The hour is late, and I don't
4 want to belabor it, but you tell me how I should do this
5 one better. I am open to suggestions. What should I do
6 differently on this one?

7 MS. LETSCHE: Well, Judge Brenner, I don't
8 know specifically what you are --

9 JUDGE BRENNER: We think there may be a gap in
10 the record on a subject that could be important to the
11 reliability of the safety relief valves. We want to
12 follow it up to see what this utility is doing on this
13 nuclear power plant in terms of either telling us that
14 they don't have to do certain things or they are doing
15 certain things, and we want to look at whether things
16 they are doing are okay. That is our goal. So, you
17 tell us whether we shouldn't pursue that goal or how I
18 should pursue it differently from this point in time.
19 How should we go forward that procedurally would be
20 better for the county?

21 MS. LETSCHE: My point, Judge Brenner, is that
22 procedurally, to protect the County's interest, the
23 County should have a right to file additional rebuttal
24 testimony following whatever additionally is submitted
25 by LILCO in response to the Board's request, and if

1 necessary, have the right to recall additional witnesses
2 or to recall to the stand whatever witnesses provide
3 direct testimony.

4 I certainly did not suggest that you shouldn't
5 pursue a concern that you have. My concern is in
6 protecting the rights of the County to litigate whatever
7 is presented by LILCO.

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 JUDGE BRENNER: Well, as to those rights I
2 don't think we have any debate. I told you I would hear
3 you in the particular context of what we admit. Now,
4 it's not quite an open right to file rebuttal no matter
5 what. But I assure you, you identify some portion that
6 is new which you want to file testimony on that was
7 material to the consideration, and you have a very, very
8 high probability of being granted that leave.

9 But I'm just not going to say in the abstract
10 you can file any rebuttal. But your showing isn't going
11 to be very difficult in these circumstances.

12 I thought the debate was about whether we
13 should pursue it at all by requesting additional
14 testimony. I'm tired and so I don't want to say too
15 much, but it is just surprising that it is the County
16 that is objecting. If anything, the utility would have
17 the largest possible objection here. And if they had
18 objected, I am sure I would hear the County saying, oh,
19 the utility is trying to stop the Board from proceeding
20 with matters pertinent to the inquiry. So I am just
21 surprised by the County's posture in this particular
22 context.

23 But you've said it and I have said it.
24 Obviously, if LILCO upon consideration believes that
25 this isn't pertinent to considerations of minimizing

1 stuck-open relief valve events, you have got a right to
2 object also and we will hear you. Your silence now
3 isn't a waiver for all time of any objection.

4 MR. IRWIN: As I understand the Board's
5 request, it deals with a circumscribed issue which we
6 will attempt to address in supplemental testimony. My
7 only observation is that LILCO no more intends to reopen
8 the general issue of SORV's that we have explored for
9 the past week plus than the County hopes we do. And I
10 wouldn't, if I were the County, presuppose that there
11 would be a call to recall witnesses outside this defined
12 area of the Board to ask for pretrial testimony. And we
13 think the Board has acted within its proper functions.

14 JUDGE BRENNER: Remember, we also instructed
15 the Staff that as to items they were working on that
16 they would be filed as promptly as possible in the case,
17 and that includes a follow-up to the Board notification
18 of the particular event, and I forget which reactor at
19 this point, either Hatch or Cooper -- I think it was
20 Hatch. And it included Browns Ferry, but Browns Ferry
21 was the counterbalance. It was the Hatch event that was
22 of concern, and also the follow-up items that the Staff
23 is looking at, as discussed last week, the consideration
24 of the stress analysis that's going to be submitted.

25 And there was at least one other item, and

1 perhaps more. That is not -- as we said yesterday,
2 we're not holding the litigation open for those matters,
3 but we want them filed promptly in the case, so that the
4 parties and the Board can decide whether any further
5 requests would be appropriate.

6 (Pause.)

7 JUDGE BRENNER: One brief thing, just so you
8 can start thinking about it. Some time this week, which
9 is between now and Thursday, and the sooner the better,
10 perhaps the end of the day tomorrow, clue us in as to
11 what we're going to be litigating right after the break,
12 bearing in mind that there may still be contentions that
13 you want to keep aside if discussions are still
14 proceeding.

15 Tomorrow morning we will talk to you briefly
16 about the security plan and we might be ready to briefly
17 say something about the County's filing on
18 reconsideration of emergency planning.

19 MS. LETSCHE: Judge Brenner, in that
20 connection, will it be necessary to have somebody who is
21 very familiar with either one of those pleadings here?

22 JUDGE BRENNER: I don't believe so.

23 All right. We thank you for your patience on
24 what has been a long day, especially when you consider
25 the start of travel for some of us today. And we will

1 come back at 9:00 o'clock tomorrow morning.

2 (Whereupon, at 5:55 p.m., the hearing in the
3 above-entitled matter was recessed, to reconvene at 9:00
4 a.m. on Wednesday, August 4, 1982.)

5 * * *

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the
ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

in the matter of: LONG ISLAND LIGHTING COMPANY (Shoreham Nuclear
Power Station)

Date of Proceeding: August 3, 1982

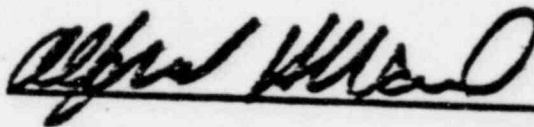
Docket Number: 50-322-OL

Place of Proceeding: Riverhead, New York

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript
thereof for the file of the Commission.

ALFRED H. WARD

Official Reporter (Typed)



Official Reporter (Signature)